# Z.F. MGCAWU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

# DRAFT

# ANNUAL BUDGET

# 20182021

# Draft Budget Speech

**BUDGET SPEECH- DRAFT BUDGET 2018 2021**

**29 MARCH 2018**

**PRESENTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

**Honourable Speaker, Members of the Mayoral Committee, Councillors, Acting Municipal Manager, Senior Management, Distinguished Guests, Ladies and Gentlemen**

Honourable Speaker,

We have arrived at yet another phase that is required from us by the Municipal Finance Management Act and that is that we submit a draft budget to the community for its consideration and comment before a final budget can be presented and approved by Council. We do this, as we honour our responsibility and mandate in ensuring that we as a Municipality develop a culture of municipal governance that compliments formal representative government with a system of participatory governance as prescribed in Section 16 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000.

Honourable Speaker, in compiling this draft budget we have followed the prescripts as set out in mSCOA and we comply with all regulations and legislation in that regard.

Honourable Speaker,

The Honourable President of the Republic made it very clear in his State of the Nation Address that we have entered the year of renewal, unity and jobs. As we gather here today, we find ourselves in the midst of a major transformation in our country. A period of renewed hope as we set out to build a national democratic society. We pledge this year, the centenary of Mandela as a year of unity, renewal and jobs as part of emulating the good example of service and selfless dedication to the course of our people and recognise the centenary of his birth by declaring both as public office bearers and public servants that indeed our people come first.

As the Council of the ZF Mgcawu District Municipality, we must and will lead in ensuring that we show to the world our commitment towards celebrating the great man Nelson Mandela. It is based on this notion, that we have committed ourselves to celebrate Mandela Day in more ways than one. In this regard, we have budgeted an amount of R150 000 for the 2018/2019 financial year for the District Mandela Day activities. We will present to Council in the months to come exactly how we intend on rolling out this program. It is my believe that Mandela Day is not a once off event, but a process of creating awareness and building social cohesion and I trust that all of us, Councillors and officials alike will form an integral part in these proceedings.

Ladies and Gentlemen,

We have once again received a clean audit for the 2016/2017 financial year and it symbolizes excellent governance, a top administration and a clean corporate and political administration without corruption. The challenge however is for us to get the B Municipalities on par with us. We have seen incidents of municipalities making use of consultants; we are of the view however that the District has both the capacity and the expertise to sufficiently support with drafting of financial statements and ensuring that predetermined objectives are met. We are embarking on a process of evaluating the kind of support that we can render and also ensuring that the support contributes to better audit outcomes of the B Municipalities.

Therefore, this draft budget places on us the responsibility to make decisions between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The challenge is to do more with the available resources.

Honourable Speaker,

The budget actually facilitates developments which, if thoroughly implemented will be instrumental in strengthening the municipality's holistic sustainability and its ability to continue its mandate of good local governance.

***Draft Budget 2018/2019***

- The total revenue for the 2018/2019 fiscal year is R 72 158 000 (million), the total operational expenditure is R 70 515 000, total capital expenditure is R 1 617 000 - although the Equitable Share has been increased it is still inadequate revenue to fund the running of operations. Therefore we have to cut down on expenditure to minimum levels.
- Our budget is 99% grant dependent and this illustrates yet again the need for the District Municipality to source other forms of revenue that can carry and compliment the annual budget.
- The employee costs make up 79% of the total operational expenditure and this is also attributed to the 7% employee cost increase
- There is an 7% increase in operational expenditure

Honourable Speaker

We have budgeted R300 000 for projects in the office of the Executive Mayor and these are:

- R50 000 has been budgeted for the District Africa Day Celebrations
- R150 000 has been budgeted for the District Nelson Mandela Day Celebrations
- R100 000 has been budgeted for the Election/ID Campaign for the 2019 General Elections

***Conclusion***

Honourable Speaker, Councillors,

The management of public finances must continue to remain at the core of a capable and people centred government.

In his 2018 Budget Speech, the former Minister of Finance, Malusi Gigaba made the following key remarks:

- Given the difficult circumstances we have been in and the choices we had to make in order to steer the course we maintain the trajectory of our policy objectives and sustain our public finances
- Through our liberation struggle and the advent of our democratic era, we have shown incredible perseverance, humanity, selflessness and courage
- Through this budget, we choose ourselves yet again; we do the things Madiba dared us to do at the advent of our democracy that would affirm humanity's conviction and we must once again embody these core values if we are to meet our current challenges.

Honourable Speaker

Drafting this budget was not an easy process and it required exceptional expertise, hard work and dedication. It required open minds and clear thinking. I believe we have developed a document that serves the best interest of this municipality and our entire constituency.

I would like to thank all Councillors, the Acting Municipal Manager and his team for the hard work you have put into this process.

***Honourable Speaker***

***I present for adoption the Draft Budget 2018/2021 and the Draft IDP 2017/2022***

I THANK YOU

# Executive Summary

*Introduction*

*The draft annual budget for the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework for the period 2018-2021, is presented in the background of the District Municipality having received its 5th consecutive clean audit from the Auditor General for the 2016/2017 financial year. We managed to achieve these prestigious accolade based on the hard work of both council and administration but we are also cognisance of the fact that this outcome places a huge responsibility on us as the District to assist the local municipalities to also migrate from disclaimers of opinion from the auditor general.*

*As President Cyril Ramaphosa has declared 2018 the year of change, renewal and hope, we are all eager to build our country and move our nation forward - The Madiba Style. Hoping change will occur in the financial position of the district municipality to put us in a better position to bring improvement in service delivery at the level of local municipalities.*

*The Budget is not about numbers. It is about people, their desires, their needs and hopes. It therefore gives us an opportunity to reflect on the goals and aspirations of our people.In celebrating how we have come and how much we have accomplished, we need to look to the future and continue to plan and be prepared for the challenges and opportunities at our disposal looking at the triple challenges of poverty, unemployment and inequality facing our country, our province and specially the district. We are there for sadden with the EPWP grant that is not allocated to our district municipality, which is a grant directly applied for job creation.*

*This budget has been a product of very careful planning and forward thinking to ensure that we do not lose sight of the identified five year Integrated Development Plan (IDP) priorities. This IDP represents the new 5 year plan for the current council. The Municipal Systems Act requires us to ensure financially and economically viable municipalities and essentially this is guided by the IDP, which is our principal strategic planning instrument.*

*According to the International Monetary Fund, it is projected that advanced economies will grow at 2.3 per cent, emerging, and Developing Economies at 4.9 per cent respectively in 2018. The South African economy is forecasted to grow at 1.5 per cent in 2018, following an estimated growth rate of 1 per cent in 2017. It is forecasted that growth will further pick up to 1.8 per cent in 2019 and 2.1 per cent in 2020 and that inflation will remain below 6 per cent between 2018 and 2020.*

*We as a district municipality in particular, have managed to continue to evolve as we adapted to new developments and the inevitable setbacks.*

*The Draft Annual Budget, are compiled in very challenging circumstances for the district municipality. The administration of the council is good and on standard with the rest of the country,*

- *however the lack of proper funding hamper the change management challenges, mSCOA requires;*
- *Municipal Systems Improvement Grant, EPWP grant and the Fire Fighting Grant has been discontinued which put the limited revenue under more pressure*

## *Budget outline and legal requirements*

*The budget for the 2018/19 financial year has been drawn up in terms of chapter 4 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Municipal Systems Act of 2000 (MSA) on matters specifically related to the budget as well as direction from National Treasury on policy guidelines (MFMA Circulars).*

*In terms of section 16 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003, the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year. Subsection 2 of the MFMA provides that for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.*

*The Municipal Finance Management Act, places the responsibility of budgets squarely on the shoulders of Mayors of municipalities, this is not just in respect of the tabling of budgets to Council but also to ensure that they are actively involved in the drafting of said budgets and ensuring regular meetings with the administration to discuss and give inputs in the drafting of budgets.*

*An inclusive budget participatory process was followed in drafting this particular budget. We received the inputs from Departmental heads and middle managers and frequent budget steering committees were held, this enabled us to view and review the figures to fully satisfy the needs of the District. Two budget steering committee meetings were convened during March 2018.*

*We drafted this budget from the premise that there is a need for the District to support local municipalities but also to illustrate the challenges we face as a District in accomplishing that goal. This budget places on us the responsibility to make a decision between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The challenge is to do more with the limited available resources.*

*The drafting of this budget was imperative that we ensure that the budget is realistic, sustainable and relevant and that it complies with all the requirements of the MFMA and the relevant circulars. National Treasury's MFMA Circulars No. 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78, 79, 82,85,86,89 and 91 was consulted as guidelines for the process on compilation of the Draft Annual Budget 20182021.*

*The guidelines as set out in Circular 82 regarding Cost Containment measures have been part and parcel of the planning and budget process of the ZF Mgcawu District Municipality since 2011, when our Equiatable Share Grant was reduced due to the re-demarcation of the DMA - Riemvasmaak and Swartkopdam. We have an Operation efficiency Plan which was compiled and implemented in 2013 and a Cash Flow Report are implemented during 2014 to monitor and control spending on a weekly basis by the accounting officer. The cash flow report is still utilized as a very important management tool ever since.*

## *Role of the District Municipality*

*As the District Municipality, we are entrusted with the responsibility of building the capacity of local municipalities and rendering support services to them. In light of this, both our Integrated Development Plan and SDBIP have been drafted in such a way that it speaks to the needs of the local municipalities and determines to what extend we can give support as we truly strive towards being a centre of excellence. We acknowledge that a credible budget requires effective economic understanding and allocating resourcing in line with policy priorities and delivering services efficiently. The financial constraints currently only allow us to render mandatory service support to the local municipalities.*

*The vision and mission of the district municipality has changed during the past five years to emphasis our constitutional mandate as a District Municipality after the re-demarcation of the DMA ( Riemvasmaak and Swartkopdam) and the Roads Agency Function that went back to Provincial Department.*

*We further attempt to achieve the following objectives:*

- *To assess and provide targeted support improving institutional capacity and service delivery capabilities of category B-municipalities*
- *To promote environmental health and safety of communities in the ZF Mgcawu District through the proactive prevention, mitigation, identification and management of environmental health services, fire and disaster risks.*
- *To facilitate the development of sustainable regional land use, economic, spatial and environmental planning frameworks that will support and guide the development of a diversified, resilient and sustainable district economy.*
- *To market, develop and co-ordinate tourism in the ZF Mgcawu District.*
- *To assess and monitor the status of infrastructure needs and requirements of B Municipalities.*
- *To ensure efficient business operations and to fulfils the assurance statutory requirements of the ZF Mgcawu District Municipality.*

## *District Challenges*

*We have extensively maintained transparency when it comes to the budget process and that has informed our decision making in respect of this budget.*

*It is important that we understand the challenges that we face as a District and these challenges, have a direct impact on the financial status of our Municipality. These challenges include but are not limited to the following:*

- *The District Municipality simply does not have sufficient funding to fund all areas that need to be funded - with this in mind; we have resorted to source alternative revenue sources by appointed a consultancy firm on risk based to find means and ways to improve the financial position of the district municipality. This project also involved the local municipalities to have evitable change in the LED, Tourism and Project Management Units, that will have measurable deliveries to better the lives of the communities. This initiative have till date not deliver the desirable outcomes even though much effort has*

*been put in drafting business plans and meetings concluded with various departments and National Treasury.*

- *The District Municipality is 100% grant dependent*
- *We have zero capital projects*

*We are working towards building a responsive, caring and accountable local government and we are mindful of the difficult economic conditions facing our country, therefore our decisions need to be characterised by the realities of the budget without underestimating the delivery of services to our people.*

## *Budget 2018/2021*

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment revenue | 306 | 533 | 726 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 800 | 850 | 875 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 52 648 | 56 599 | 57 621 | 61 530 | 59 330 | 59 330 | 71 098 | 74 315 | 77 321 |
| Other own revenue | 1 492 | 1 933 | 1 771 | 3 535 | 2 227 | 2 227 | 260 | 110 | 110 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 54 446 | 59 095 | 60 118 | 65 815 | 62 307 | 62 307 | 72 158 | 75 275 | 78 306 |

*The total revenue amounts to R 72,158 million.*
*Transfers Operational are 99 % of the total Revenue Budget.*
*Other Revenue amounts to R 260 000 include LGSETA grant of R250 000 and R10 000 for Rental of facilities.*

*The Conditional Grants that are gazetted for the district municipality are set out below which amounts to R71,098 million for 2018/2019.*

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 50 879 | 55 764 | 55 968 | 60 430 | 58 230 | 58 230 | 69 960 | 73 319 | 76 322 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 47 645 | 50 187 | 51 034 | 55 770 | 53 570 | 53 570 | 66 094 | 69 284 | 72 111 |
| Finance Management | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 984 | 930 | – | – | – | | | | |
| EPWP Incentive | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | |
| Rural Road Asset Mangement Grant | | | 2 397 | 2 684 | 2 860 | 2 860 | 2 860 | 2 866 | 3 035 | 3 211 |
| Provincial Government: | | 3 750 | – | 1 100 | 1 100 | 1 100 | 1 100 | 1 138 | 996 | 999 |
| Housing | | 2 420 | | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 |
| Disaster Management | | 1 330 | | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 388 | 246 | 249 |
| District Municipality: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 54 629 | 55 764 | 57 068 | 61 530 | 59 330 | 59 330 | 71 098 | 74 315 | 77 321 |

*The table below indicates that the total operational expenditure for 2018/19 amounts to R 70,512 million. Employee Related Cost is the highest expenditure type for the council and the budget amount are R 51,330 million ( 73%). It was budgeted for all positions on the current organogram. Transfers & Grants and Other material are no longer shown as separate line items on the face of the financial performance due to the GRAP 4 adjustments.*

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | 39 826 | 44 230 | 48 248 | 43 867 | 48 484 | 48 484 | 51 330 | 53 240 | 56 383 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 190 | 3 290 | 3 229 | 3 839 | 3 810 | 3 810 | 4 077 | 4 362 | 4 667 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 964 | 709 | 589 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 |
| Finance charges | 120 | 35 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | – | – | – |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 563 | – | – | 1 537 | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and grants | 4 139 | – | – | 4 505 | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other expenditure | 10 328 | 11 926 | 15 308 | 9 905 | 16 664 | 16 664 | 14 522 | 15 260 | 15 612 |
| Total Expenditure | 59 130 | 63 005 | 67 379 | 64 240 | 69 545 | 69 545 | 70 512 | 73 445 | 77 246 |

*The district municipality does not have regulated tariffs which can be aligned to the Budget as Realistic Anticipated Revenue.*

*The district municipality does not receive any Capital Infrastructure Grants from National or Provincial Government Departments for capital projects. The Budgeted Capital Expenditure will be funded partly from own funds; Equitable Share Grant and the RRAMS grant:*

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated* | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | | 127 | 24 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | – | 196 | 1 011 | 780 | – | – | 250 | 550 | 500 |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 301 | 21 | 585 | 748 | 400 | 400 | 725 | 790 | – |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | | 353 | 227 | 111 | 2 | 340 | 340 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 780 | 468 | 1 707 | 1 530 | 740 | 740 | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 780 | 468 | 1 707 | 1 530 | 740 | 740 | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 384 | 206 | 234 | 995 | 340 | 340 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Provincial Government | | 87 | 48 | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 470 | 254 | 234 | 995 | 340 | 340 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Public contributions & donations | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Internally generated funds | | 310 | 214 | 1 473 | 535 | 400 | 400 | 975 | 1 340 | 500 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 780 | 468 | 1 707 | 1 530 | 740 | 740 | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 |

*The table above indicate that the distribution of the capital expenditure by vote. No capital acquisition provided for Executive & Council. Financial Services plan to implement a five year plan to acquire an annuity plan to fund the post-employment medical aid liability to an amount of R250,000 commencing 20182019. Corporate Services made provision for the acquisition of office furniture and equipment for the council chambers, IT infrastructure and a lift that complies with the regulated prescriptions amounting to R725 000. Planning & Development Department will acquire vehicles from the RRAMS grant.*

*The table below summarised the cash flow of the district municipality. Net cash from (used) financing are R nil because the district municipality does not have long term debt currently as DBSA loans have been paid off during 2016/17 and does not anticipate to take up any loans. The district municipality anticipate that Cash/cash equivalents at the yearend will amount to R 951 thousand.*

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | (1 529) | 476 | 121 537 | 1 982 | 376 | 376 | 2 279 | 2 504 | 1 754 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (779) | 3 612 | 1 862 | (1 330) | (608) | (608) | (1 617) | (1 702) | (884) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (894) | (477) | 102 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 105 | 3 716 | 127 217 | 941 | 56 | 56 | 951 | 1 753 | 2 623 |

*As a District we have been in discussion with the local Municipalities to ensure that we attend to the support services needs identified by them. The costs for rendering support to our locals are mainly funded from the Equitable Share funding allocated by National Treasury. The budget is an instrument through which we manage public funds in a way that ensures that we improve the quality of life of our people and ours is to ensure that we assist local municipalities in achieving their goal of delivering basic services.*

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 105 | 3 716 | 127 217 | 941 | 56 | 56 | – | 951 | 1 753 | 2 623 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | 0 | 0 | (126 928) | 5 409 | 233 | 233 | – | 549 | 2 247 | 2 377 |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cash and investments available: | | 105 | 3 716 | 289 | 6 350 | 289 | 289 | – | 1 500 | 4 000 | 5 000 |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 2 824 | 2 576 | 5 104 | 4 500 | 5 104 | 5 104 | – | 4 500 | 2 000 | 1 250 |
| Unspent borrowing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | | | | | | | | (2 150) | (2 250) | (2 250) |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | 7 516 | 7 369 | 8 306 | 3 947 | 8 655 | 8 655 | – | 8 600 | 3 755 | 2 960 |
| Other provisions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | 10 340 | 9 945 | 13 410 | 8 447 | 13 759 | 13 759 | – | 10 950 | 3 505 | 1 960 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | (10 235) | (6 229) | (13 121) | (2 097) | (13 471) | (13 471) | – | (9 450) | 495 | 3 040 |

The Cash Back Reconciliation table above indicates that the MTREF Draft Budget of the district municipality is unfunded and anticipates a deficit of R 9,450 million. Although and increase of R10,324,000 in Equitable Share Grant has been gazetted these funds are in sufficient to eliminate the deficit of the district municipality. The DORA of 2017 indicated that the municipality will MSIG and EPWP for 2018/2019 but the Division of Revenue Bill 2018 shown that these grants will no longer be allocated to ZF Mgcawu district municipality which is a setback on our financial position, hence the municipality anticipated to apply the MSIG for the acquisition of capital expenditure for IT and the lift as well as the delivering of administrative support for the local municipalities in the district. The municipality however will work toward improving the financial position with better spending and management of the conditional grants in order to have minimum or no unspent grants at the end of the financial year.

## Conclusion

*We reiterate the fact that drafting this budget has been difficult due to the economic conditions facing our country but we are committed to ensuring that we manage public funds in a prudent and responsible manner thereby ensuring that government is more efficient, accountable and transparent to the people it serves.*

*It is crucial that as a government we invest in our youth to ensure a skilled and capable workforce to support government priorities. Therefore the district municipality enrolled all middle managers to obtain the minimum competency level as required by National Treasury. Various junior officials are enrolled for the LGSETA NQF level 4 and 6 Certificate for Municipal Financial Management and Public Administration to equip them with academic qualifications. LGSETA learnership programmes have been rolling out by the district municipality aimed at the unemployed youth within the whole of the district. Currently the district municipality host 4 of these learners on the programme who receive a stipend of R2,500 from LGSETA.*

*Individual municipalities require different fiscal policy responses in order to achieve their developmental objectives. Despite an overall improvement in the provision of infrastructure, widespread poverty and inequality, structural unemployment and a slow pace of transformation thwart the realization of our developmental goals. The Assistant Director of the Project management unit assists the Dawid Kruiper Local Municipality on the capital infrastructure projects. The town planner responsible for SPLUMA support the Kai!GArib Local Municipality in this function because the position is still vacant.*

*The Minister of Finance said in his budget speech that "we must spend government money as if we are spending our own money" this means more prudent and responsible spending.*

*As a district municipality we hope that the 2015 Budget speech of the MEC Finance and Economic Development of the Northern Cape shared with us in his budget speech that government will strengthen the shared services in the district municipalities in areas of financial management and in line with this a Cooperative Governance Agreement has been signed between COGHSTA and Provincial Treasury that aims to coordinate the support approach to municipalities.*

*We are convinced that our management team, officials and workers are committed to serve and make a lasting contribution to improve the quality of life of every citizen.*

*The Draft Annual Budget 2018/2021 was presented and discussed in the Financial Viability, Mayoral Committee Meetings and workshop with all councillors who share the oversight responsibility to ensure sound, clean financial administration are met.*

# Quality Certificate

# ZF Mgcawu

**Distrik Munisipaliteit / District Municipality**

Ons groei - We are growing

H/v
C/o Dr Nelson Mandela Driveway
& Upington 26 Driveway

P/Sak
P/Bag

**X6039 UPINGTON 8800**

Tel : 054-337 2800/38
Faks/Fax : 054-337 2888
E-pos/E-mail : admin@zfm-dm.gov.za


Ons Verw: ***5.1.1.1***
Our Ref:

U Verw:
Your Ref:

Navrae:
Enquiries : ***Petrus Beukes***

## QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, JG Lategan , Acting Municipal Manager of ZF Mgcawu District Municipality, hereby certify that the Draft Annual Final Budget and Supporting documentation of the 2018/2021 financial years, have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003 and the regulations made under this Act, and that the Draft Annual Final Budget and the supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: GILBERT LATEGAN

Position held: ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature: .....

# A1- Schedules

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.2

Click for Instructions!

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information & service delivery**

national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA


**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
or
For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

| Organisational Structure Votes | | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes | Select Org. Structure |
|---|---|---|---|
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | Vote 1 | EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | |
| Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | 1.1 | Council Administration | 1.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | 1.2 | Council Services | |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | 1.3 | Municipal Manager | |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5] | 1.4 | Internal Audit | |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] | 1.5 | Risk Management | |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | 1.6 | Performance Management | |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | 1.7 | Community Liaison | |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | 1.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | 1.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | 1.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | Vote 2 | FINANCIAL SERVICES | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | 2.1 | Financial Services | 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | 2.2 | Budget & Treasury | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | 2.3 | Expenditure | |
| | 2.4 | Supply Chain Management | |
| | 2.5 | Assets Management | |
| | 2.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 2.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 2.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 2.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 2.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 3 | CORPORATE SERVICES | |
| | 3.1 | Information Technology | 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 3.2 | Human Resources | |
| | 3.3 | Property Services | |
| | 3.4 | Administration | |
| | 3.5 | Security Services | |
| | 3.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 3.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 3.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 3.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 3.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 4 | PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | |
| | 4.1 | Disaster Management | 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 4.2 | Planning & Development | |
| | 4.3 | Municipal Support | |
| | 4.4 | Performance Management | |
| | 4.5 | Community Liaison | |
| | 4.6 | Tourism | |
| | 4.7 | LED | |
| | 4.8 | Engineering Services | |
| | 4.9 | Housing | |
| | 4.10 | Environmental Health | |

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Contact Information

## A. GENERAL INFORMATION

| | |
|---|---|
| Municipality | DC8 Z F Mgcawu |
| Grade | Grade 3 |
| Province | NC NORTHERN CAPE |
| Web Address | www.zfm-dm.gov.za |
| e-mail Address | admin@zfm-dm.gov.za |

## B. CONTACT INFORMATION

| | |
|---|---|
| **Postal address:** | |
| P.O. Box | X6039 |
| City / Town | UPINGTON |
| Postal Code | |
| **Street address** | |
| Building | |
| Street No. & Name | C/O Upington 26 & Dr. Nelson Mandela Drive |
| City / Town | Upington |
| Postal Code | |
| **General Contacts** | |
| Telephone number | 054-337-2800/33 |
| Fax number | 0543372888 |

## C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

| | |
|---|---|
| **Speaker:** | Moses Lebona Moalosi |
| ID Number | 8201185343080 |
| Title | Mr |
| Name | Moses Lebona Moalosi |
| Telephone number | 0543372800 |
| Cell number | 0732859334 |
| Fax number | 043313208 |
| E-mail address | mmoalosi<br>mmoalosi@zfm.gov.za |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Secretary/PA to the Speaker:** | |
| ID Number | 8401210140085 |
| Title | Mrs |
| Name | Denise Rapatsa |
| Telephone number | 0543372838 |
| Cell number | 0729917049 |
| Fax number | 0543313208 |
| E-mail address | drapatsa@zfm-dm.gov.za |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Mayor/Executive Mayor:** | |
| ID Number | 6610215253089 |
| Title | Mr |
| Name | Abraham Vosloo |
| Telephone number | 0543372800 |
| Cell number | 0826999922 |
| Fax number | 0543313208 |
| E-mail address | vosloo@vodamail.co.za |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:** | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | Mrs |
| Name | Denise Rapatsa |
| Telephone number | 0543372838 |
| Cell number | 0729917049 |
| Fax number | 0543313208 |
| E-mail address | drapatsa@zfm-dm.gov.za |

## D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

| Municipal Manager: | |
|---|---|
| ID Number | 8401155185085 |
| Title | Mr |
| Name | Alfred Tieties |
| Telephone number | 0543372800 |
| Cell number | 0845554195 |
| Fax number | 0543372888 |
| E-mail address | at@zfm-dm.gov.za |

| Chief Financial Officer | |
|---|---|
| ID Number | 6501115102080 |
| Title | Mr |
| Name | Petrus Beukes |
| Telephone number | 0543372854 |
| Cell number | 0828546817 |
| Fax number | 0543372888 |
| E-mail address | pb@zfm-dm.gov.za |

| Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
|---|---|
| ID Number | 8411245070082 |
| Title | Mrs |
| Name | Julandy Visagie |
| Telephone number | 0543372830 |
| Cell number | 0728065321 |
| Fax number | 0543372888 |
| E-mail address | jv@zfm-dm.gov.za |

| Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
|---|---|
| ID Number | 8901310643086 |
| Title | Miss |
| Name | Thabiseng Mokoatsi |
| Telephone number | 0543372830 |
| Cell number | 0734490155 |
| Fax number | 0543372888 |
| E-mail address | tm@zfm-dm.gov.za |

| Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
|---|---|

| Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: | |
|---|---|
| ID Number | 8009270078085 |
| Title | Miss |
| Name | Suzelle Coetzee |
| Telephone number | 0543372868 |
| Cell number | 0769035551 |
| Fax number | 0543372888 |
| E-mail address | sc@zfm-dm.gov.za |

| Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer | |
|---|---|
| ID Number | 8411245070082 |
| Title | Mr |
| Name | Albert Kitching |
| Telephone number | 0543372800 |
| Cell number | 0826972968 |
| Fax number | 0543372888 |
| E-mail address | albert@zfm-dm.gov.za |

| Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
|---|---|
| ID Number | 8702231019087 |
| Title | Miss |
| Name | Mavis Setseta |
| Telephone number | 0543372800 |
| Cell number | 0761068580 |
| Fax number | 0543372888 |
| E-mail address | msetseta@zfm-dm.gov.za |

| Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
|---|---|
| ID Number | |
| Title | |
| Name | |
| Telephone number | |
| Cell number | |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | |

| Official responsible for submitting financial information |
|---|

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| **Financial Performance** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment revenue | 306 | 533 | 726 | 750 | 750 | 750 | - | 800 | 850 | 875 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 52 648 | 56 599 | 57 621 | 61 530 | 59 330 | 59 330 | - | 71 098 | 74 315 | 77 321 |
| Other own revenue | 1 492 | #VALUE! | 1 771 | 3 535 | 2 227 | 2 227 | - | 260 | 110 | 110 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | 54 446 | #VALUE! | 60 118 | 65 815 | 62 307 | 62 307 | - | 72 158 | 75 275 | 78 306 |
| Employee costs | 39 826 | 44 230 | 48 248 | 43 867 | 48 484 | 48 484 | - | 51 330 | 53 240 | 56 383 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 190 | 3 290 | 3 229 | 3 839 | 3 810 | 3 810 | - | 4 077 | 4 362 | 4 667 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 964 | 709 | 589 | 583 | 583 | 583 | - | 583 | 583 | 583 |
| Finance charges | 120 | 35 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | - |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 563 | - | - | 1 537 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | 4 139 | - | - | 4 505 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 10 328 | #VALUE! | 15 308 | 9 905 | 16 664 | 16 664 | - | 14 522 | 15 260 | 15 612 |
| **Total Expenditure** | 59 130 | #VALUE! | 67 379 | 64 240 | 69 545 | 69 545 | - | 70 512 | 73 445 | 77 246 |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | (4 684) | #VALUE! | (7 261) | 1 575 | (7 238) | (7 238) | - | 1 646 | 1 830 | 1 060 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocatio | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asse | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | (4 684) | #VALUE! | (7 261) | 1 575 | (7 238) | (7 238) | - | 1 646 | 1 830 | 1 060 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | (4 684) | #VALUE! | (7 261) | 1 575 | (7 238) | (7 238) | - | 1 646 | 1 830 | 1 060 |
| **Capital expenditure & funds sources** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Capital expenditure** | 780 | 468 | 1 707 | 1 530 | 740 | 740 | - | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 470 | 254 | 234 | 995 | 340 | 340 | - | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 310 | 214 | 1 473 | 535 | 400 | 400 | - | 975 | 1 340 | 500 |
| **Total sources of capital funds** | 780 | 468 | 1 707 | 1 530 | 740 | 740 | - | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 |
| **Financial position** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 1 574 | 4 934 | 996 | 6 802 | 996 | 996 | - | 2 170 | 4 615 | 5 610 |
| Total non current assets | 24 566 | 21 019 | 21 891 | 21 973 | 21 891 | 21 891 | - | 24 300 | 25 795 | 27 340 |
| Total current liabilities | 13 107 | 13 825 | 16 914 | 9 000 | 16 883 | 16 883 | - | 16 200 | 8 300 | 6 500 |
| Total non current liabilities | 26 161 | 33 486 | 34 591 | 15 000 | 34 622 | 34 622 | - | 30 000 | 27 000 | 23 000 |
| Community wealth/Equity | (13 128) | (21 358) | (28 619) | 4 775 | (28 619) | (28 619) | - | (19 730) | (4 890) | 3 450 |
| **Cash flows** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | (1 529) | 476 | 121 537 | 1 982 | 376 | 376 | - | 2 279 | 2 504 | 1 754 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (779) | 3 612 | 1 862 | (1 330) | (608) | (608) | - | (1 617) | (1 702) | (884) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (894) | (477) | 102 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Cash/cash equivalents at the year end** | 105 | 3 716 | 127 217 | 941 | 56 | 56 | - | 951 | 1 753 | 2 623 |
| **Cash backing/surplus reconciliation** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 105 | 3 716 | 289 | 6 350 | 289 | 289 | - | 1 500 | 4 000 | 5 000 |
| Application of cash and investments | 10 340 | 9 945 | 13 410 | 8 447 | 13 759 | 13 759 | - | 10 950 | 3 505 | 1 960 |
| **Balance - surplus (shortfall)** | (10 235) | (6 229) | (13 121) | (2 097) | (13 471) | (13 471) | - | (9 450) | 495 | 3 040 |
| **Asset management** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 24 068 | #VALUE! | 21 792 | 21 828 | 21 791 | 21 791 | | 21 791 | 21 791 | 21 791 |
| Depreciation | 964 | 708 | 589 | 583 | 583 | 583 | | 583 | 583 | 583 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 563 | 709 | - | 1 537 | 1 537 | 1 537 | | 2 802 | 2 987 | 3 117 |
| **Free services** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Households below minimum service level** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Energy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

2018 -03- 23

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Governance and administration* | | 50 693 | 53 527 | 54 711 | 60 855 | 57 347 | 57 347 | 68 154 | 71 244 | 74 096 |
| Executive and council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Finance and administration | | 50 693 | 53 527 | 54 711 | 60 855 | 57 347 | 57 347 | 68 154 | 71 244 | 74 096 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Community and public safety* | | 1 502 | 3 406 | 5 407 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 388 | 246 | 249 |
| Community and social services | | 1 000 | 2 729 | 4 459 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Public safety | | 502 | 677 | 621 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 388 | 246 | 249 |
| Housing | | – | – | 327 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Economic and environmental services* | | 2 251 | 2 162 | – | 4 610 | 4 610 | 4 610 | 3 616 | 3 785 | 3 961 |
| Planning and development | | 2 251 | 2 162 | – | 4 610 | 4 610 | 4 610 | 3 616 | 3 785 | 3 961 |
| Road transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Trading services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Energy sources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Other* | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 54 446 | 59 095 | 60 118 | 65 815 | 62 307 | 62 307 | 72 158 | 75 275 | 78 306 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Governance and administration* | | 42 515 | 46 139 | 49 390 | 46 468 | 50 816 | 50 816 | 52 058 | 54 365 | 57 112 |
| Executive and council | | 13 448 | 16 898 | 16 946 | 12 299 | 13 204 | 13 204 | 13 508 | 14 062 | 14 921 |
| Finance and administration | | 29 068 | 29 241 | 32 444 | 31 188 | 34 588 | 34 588 | 35 131 | 36 987 | 38 696 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | 2 981 | 3 024 | 3 024 | 3 418 | 3 316 | 3 496 |
| *Community and public safety* | | 13 814 | 13 272 | 14 762 | 7 076 | 7 598 | 7 598 | 7 488 | 7 497 | 7 895 |
| Community and social services | | 6 129 | 5 417 | 5 557 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Public safety | | 2 027 | 1 939 | 2 055 | 1 741 | 1 943 | 1 943 | 2 154 | 1 852 | 1 961 |
| Housing | | 2 867 | 3 081 | 1 859 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Health | | 2 792 | 2 834 | 5 290 | 5 336 | 5 655 | 5 655 | 5 333 | 5 645 | 5 934 |
| *Economic and environmental services* | | 2 184 | 3 057 | 2 928 | 10 285 | 10 715 | 10 715 | 10 510 | 11 106 | 11 738 |
| Planning and development | | 2 184 | 3 057 | 2 928 | 10 285 | 10 715 | 10 715 | 10 510 | 11 106 | 11 738 |
| Road transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Trading services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Energy sources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Other* | 4 | 617 | 537 | 300 | 411 | 416 | 416 | 456 | 478 | 500 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 59 130 | 63 005 | 67 379 | 64 240 | 69 545 | 69 545 | 70 512 | 73 445 | 77 246 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | (4 684) | (3 910) | (7 261) | 1 575 | (7 238) | (7 238) | 1 646 | 1 830 | 1 060 |

2018 -03- 23
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Municipal governance and administration* | | 50 693 | 53 527 | 54 711 | 60 855 | 57 347 | 57 347 | 68 154 | 71 244 | 74 096 |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Mayor and Council* | | | | | - | | - | | | |
| *Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive* | | | | | - | | - | | | |
| Finance and administration | | 50 693 | 53 527 | 54 711 | 60 855 | 57 347 | 57 347 | 68 154 | 71 244 | 74 096 |
| *Administrative and Corporate Support* | | | | | - | | - | | | |
| *Asset Management* | | | | | - | | - | | | |
| *Budget and Treasury Office* | | 49 822 | 53 348 | 53 519 | 59 805 | 54 797 | 54 797 | 66 904 | 70 144 | 72 996 |
| *Finance* | | | | | 800 | 800 | 800 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| *Fleet Management* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Human Resources* | | 871 | 179 | 1 192 | 250 | 1 750 | 1 750 | 250 | 100 | 100 |
| *Information Technology* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Legal Services* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Marketing, Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Property Services* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Risk Management* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Security Services* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Supply Chain Management* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Valuation Service* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Governance Function* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Community and public safety* | | 1 502 | 3 406 | 5 407 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 388 | 246 | 249 |
| Community and social services | | 1 000 | 2 729 | 4 459 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Aged Care* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Agricultural* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Animal Care and Diseases* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Child Care Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Community Halls and Facilities* | | 1 000 | 2 729 | 4 459 | | | | | | |
| *Consumer Protection* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Cultural Matters* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Disaster Management* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Education* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Indigenous and Customary Law* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Industrial Promotion* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Language Policy* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Libraries and Archives* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Literacy Programmes* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Media Services* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Museums and Art Galleries* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Population Development* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Provincial Cultural Matters* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Theatres* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Zoo's* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Beaches and Jetties* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Community Parks (including Nurseries)* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Recreational Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Sports Grounds and Stadiums* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety | | 502 | 677 | 621 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 388 | 246 | 249 |
| *Civil Defence* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Cleansing* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Control of Public Nuisances* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Fencing and Fences* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Fire Fighting and Protection* | | 502 | 677 | 621 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 388 | 246 | 249 |
| *Licensing and Control of Animals* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | - | - | 327 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Housing* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Informal Settlements* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Ambulance* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Health Services* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Laboratory Services* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Food Control* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Vector Control* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Chemical Safety* | | | | | | | | | | |

2018 -03- 23

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | 2 251 | 2 162 | – | 4 610 | 4 610 | 4 610 | 3 616 | 3 785 | 3 961 |
| Planning and development | | 2 251 | 2 162 | – | 4 610 | 4 610 | 4 610 | 3 616 | 3 785 | 3 961 |
| *Billboards* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs)* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Central City Improvement District* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Development Facilitation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Economic Development/Planning* | | 934 | 980 | | | | | | | |
| *Regional Planning and Development* | | 1 317 | 1 182 | | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 |
| *Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement and City* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Project Management Unit* | | | | | 3 860 | 3 860 | 3 860 | 2 866 | 3 035 | 3 211 |
| *Provincial Planning* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Support to Local Municipalities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Road transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Pounds* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Public Transport* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Road and Traffic Regulation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Roads* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Taxi Ranks* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Biodiversity and Landscape* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Coastal Protection* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Indigenous Forests* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Nature Conservation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Pollution Control* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Soil Conservation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Trading services*** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Energy sources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electricity* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Street Lighting and Signal Systems* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Nonelectric Energy* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Treatment* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Water Distribution* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Water Storage* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Toilets* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Sewerage* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Storm Water Management* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Water Treatment* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Recycling* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Solid Waste Removal* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Street Cleaning* | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Other*** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Air Transport | | | | | | | | | | |
| Forestry | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licensing and Regulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tourism | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | 2 | **54 446** | **59 095** | **60 118** | **65 815** | **62 307** | **62 307** | **72 158** | **75 275** | **78 306** |

2018 -03- 23

| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Municipal governance and administration** | **42 515** | **46 139** | **49 390** | **46 468** | **50 816** | **50 816** | **52 058** | **54 365** | **57 112** |
| Executive and council | 13 448 | 16 898 | 16 946 | 12 299 | 13 204 | 13 204 | 13 508 | 14 062 | 14 921 |
| *Mayor and Council* | 7 814 | 7 739 | 8 924 | 8 089 | 8 648 | 8 648 | 8 679 | 8 967 | 9 534 |
| *Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive* | 5 634 | 9 159 | 8 022 | 4 210 | 4 557 | 4 557 | 4 829 | 5 095 | 5 386 |
| Finance and administration | 29 068 | 29 241 | 32 444 | 31 188 | 34 588 | 34 588 | 35 131 | 36 987 | 38 696 |
| *Administrative and Corporate Support* | 7 109 | 6 172 | 6 526 | 4 957 | 5 211 | 5 211 | 5 177 | 5 493 | 5 786 |
| *Asset Management* | | | | 3 290 | 3 578 | 3 578 | 3 722 | 3 905 | 4 081 |
| *Budget and Treasury Office* | 12 683 | 12 552 | 13 684 | 1 749 | 1 831 | 1 831 | 2 400 | 2 564 | 2 740 |
| *Finance* | | | | 3 833 | 4 430 | 4 430 | 4 466 | 4 627 | 4 801 |
| *Fleet Management* | | | | | – | – | | | |
| *Human Resources* | 6 347 | 6 673 | 7 555 | 4 003 | 4 761 | 4 761 | 4 816 | 4 945 | 5 168 |
| *Information Technology* | 1 727 | 2 374 | 3 340 | 3 654 | 3 911 | 3 911 | 4 322 | 4 725 | 4 667 |
| *Legal Services* | | | | | – | – | | | |
| *Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-* | | | | 1 930 | 2 007 | 2 007 | 2 104 | 2 232 | 2 367 |
| *Property Services* | 1 201 | 1 470 | 1 339 | | – | – | | | |
| *Risk Management* | | | | 433 | 464 | 464 | 500 | 534 | 571 |
| *Security Services* | | | | 2 100 | 3 032 | 3 032 | 2 414 | 2 046 | 2 163 |
| *Supply Chain Management* | | | | 5 239 | 5 363 | 5 363 | 5 211 | 5 917 | 6 354 |
| *Valuation Service* | | | | | – | – | | | |
| Internal audit | – | – | – | 2 981 | 3 024 | 3 024 | 3 418 | 3 316 | 3 496 |
| *Governance Function* | | | | 2 981 | 3 024 | 3 024 | 3 418 | 3 316 | 3 496 |
| **Community and public safety** | **13 814** | **13 272** | **14 762** | **7 076** | **7 598** | **7 598** | **7 488** | **7 497** | **7 895** |
| Community and social services | **6 129** | **5 417** | **5 557** | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Aged Care* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Agricultural* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Animal Care and Diseases* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Cemetenes, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Child Care Facilities* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Community Halls and Facilities* | 6 129 | 5 417 | 5 557 | | | | | | |
| *Consumer Protection* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Cultural Matters* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Disaster Management* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Education* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Indigenous and Customary Law* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Industrial Promotion* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Language Policy* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Libraries and Archives* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Literacy Programmes* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Media Services* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Museums and Art Galleries* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Population Development* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Provincial Cultural Matters* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Theatres* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Zoo's* | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and recreation | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Beaches and Jetties* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Community Parks (including Nurseries)* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Recreational Facilities* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Sports Grounds and Stadiums* | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety | **2 027** | **1 939** | **2 055** | **1 741** | **1 943** | **1 943** | **2 154** | **1 852** | **1 961** |
| *Civil Defence* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Cleansing* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Control of Public Nuisances* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Fencing and Fences* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Fire Fighting and Protection* | 2 027 | 1 939 | 2 055 | 1 741 | 1 943 | 1 943 | 2 154 | 1 852 | 1 961 |
| *Licensing and Control of Animals* | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | **2 867** | **3 081** | **1 859** | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Housing* | 2 867 | 3 081 | | | | | | | |
| *Informal Settlements* | | | | | | | | | |
| Health | **2 792** | **2 834** | **5 290** | **5 336** | **5 655** | **5 655** | **5 333** | **5 645** | **5 934** |
| *Ambulance* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Health Services* | 2 792 | 2 834 | 5 290 | 5 336 | 5 655 | 5 655 | 5 333 | 5 645 | 5 934 |
| *Laboratory Services* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Food Control* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Vector Control* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Chemical Safety* | | | | | | | | | |

2018 -03- 23

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | 2 184 | 3 057 | 2 928 | 10 285 | 10 715 | 10 715 | 10 510 | 11 106 | 11 738 |
| Planning and development | | 2 184 | 3 057 | 2 928 | 10 285 | 10 715 | 10 715 | 10 510 | 11 106 | 11 738 |
| *Billboards* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)* | | | | | 1 555 | 1 625 | 1 625 | 946 | 1 006 | 1 070 |
| *Central City Improvement District* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Development Facilitation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Economic Development/Planning* | | 2 184 | 3 057 | 1 074 | 1 424 | 1 514 | 1 514 | 1 629 | 1 728 | 1 835 |
| *Regional Planning and Development* | | | | | 2 075 | 2 154 | 2 154 | 2 491 | 2 610 | 2 737 |
| *Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City* | | | | 1 854 | | | | | | |
| *Project Management Unit* | | | | | 5 231 | 5 421 | 5 421 | 5 444 | 5 761 | 6 096 |
| *Provincial Planning* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Support to Local Municipalities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Road transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Pounds* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Public Transport* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Roads* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Taxi Ranks* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Environmental protection* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Biodiversity and Landscape* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Coastal Protection* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Indigenous Forests* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Nature Conservation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Pollution Control* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Soil Conservation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Trading services*** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Energy sources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electricity* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Street Lighting and Signal Systems* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Nonelectric Energy* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Treatment* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Water Distribution* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Water Storage* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Toilets* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Sewerage* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Storm Water Management* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Water Treatment* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Recycling* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Solid Waste Removal* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Street Cleaning* | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Other*** | | 617 | 537 | 300 | 411 | 416 | 416 | 456 | 478 | 500 |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Air Transport | | | | | | | | | | |
| Forestry | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licensing and Regulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tourism | | 617 | 537 | 300 | 411 | 416 | 416 | 456 | 478 | 500 |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | 3 | 59 130 | 63 005 | 67 379 | 64 240 | 69 545 | 69 545 | 70 512 | 73 445 | 77 246 |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | | (4 684) | (3 910) | (7 261) | 1 575 | (7 238) | (7 238) | 1 646 | 1 830 | 1 060 |

2018 -03- 23

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 49 822 | 53 348 | 53 519 | 60 605 | 55 597 | 55 597 | 67 904 | 71 144 | 73 996 |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 871 | 179 | 1 192 | 250 | 1 750 | 1 750 | 250 | 100 | 100 |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | | 3 753 | 5 568 | 5 407 | 4 960 | 4 960 | 4 960 | 4 004 | 4 031 | 4 210 |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | 2 | **54 446** | **59 095** | **60 118** | **65 815** | **62 307** | **62 307** | **72 158** | **75 275** | **78 306** |
| Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated* | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | | 13 448 | 16 898 | 16 946 | 17 644 | 18 699 | 18 699 | 19 530 | 20 143 | 21 354 |
| Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 12 683 | 12 552 | 13 684 | 14 110 | 15 202 | 15 202 | 14 411 | 15 562 | 16 452 |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 16 384 | 16 689 | 18 760 | 14 714 | 16 915 | 16 915 | 18 117 | 18 659 | 19 306 |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | | 16 614 | 16 866 | 17 990 | 17 772 | 18 729 | 18 729 | 18 454 | 19 080 | 20 133 |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | 2 | **59 130** | **63 005** | **67 379** | **64 240** | **69 545** | **69 545** | **70 512** | **73 445** | **77 246** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | 2 | **(4 684)** | **(3 910)** | **(7 261)** | **1 575** | **(7 238)** | **(7 238)** | **1 646** | **1 830** | **1 060** |

2018 -03- 23

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1 1 - Council Administration | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 2 - Council Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 3 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 4 - Internal Audit | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 5 - Risk Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 6 - Performance Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 7 - Community Liaison | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES** | | 49 822 | 53 348 | 53 519 | 60 605 | 55 597 | 55 597 | 67 904 | 71 144 | 73 996 |
| 2 1 - Financial services | | 1 250 | | | 800 | 800 | 800 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| 2 2 - Budget & Treasury | | 48 572 | 53 348 | 53 519 | 59 805 | 54 797 | 54 797 | 66 904 | 70 144 | 72 996 |
| 2 3 - Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 4 - Supply Chain | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 5 - Asset Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES** | | 871 | 179 | 1 192 | 250 | 1 750 | 1 750 | 250 | 100 | 100 |
| 3 1 - Information Technology | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 2 - Human Resources | | 871 | 179 | 1 192 | 250 | 1 750 | 1 750 | 250 | 100 | 100 |
| 3 3 - Property Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 4 - Administration | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 5 - Security Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT** | | 3 753 | 5 568 | 5 407 | 4 960 | 4 960 | 4 960 | 4 004 | 4 031 | 4 210 |
| 4 1 - Disaster Management | | 502 | 677 | 621 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 388 | 246 | 249 |
| 4 2 - Planning & development | | 934 | 980 | | | | | | | |
| 4 3 - Municipal Support | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 4 - Performance Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 5 - Community Liaison | | | | 4 459 | | | | | | |
| 4 4 - Tourism | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 5 - LED | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 6 - Engineering Services | | 1 000 | 2 729 | | 3 860 | 3 860 | 3 860 | 2 866 | 3 035 | 3 211 |
| 4 7 - Housing | | 1 317 | 1 182 | 327 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 |
| 4 8 - Environmental Health | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | 2 | **54 446** | **59 095** | **60 118** | **65 815** | **62 307** | **62 307** | **72 158** | **75 275** | **78 306** |

2018 -03- 23
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
MUNICIPALITY

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL** | | **13 448** | **16 898** | **16 946** | **17 644** | **18 699** | **18 699** | **19 530** | **20 143** | **21 354** |
| 1 1 - Council Administration | | 2 662 | | | 3 023 | 3 147 | 3 147 | 3 012 | 3 077 | 3 244 |
| 1 2 - Council Services | | 5 152 | 7 739 | 8 924 | 5 067 | 5 501 | 5 501 | 5 666 | 5 891 | 6 291 |
| 1 3 - Municipal Manager | | 3 294 | 9 159 | 8 022 | 2 802 | 2 907 | 2 907 | 3 269 | 3 464 | 3 679 |
| 1 4 - Internal Audit | | 1 963 | | | 2 981 | 3 024 | 3 024 | 3 418 | 3 316 | 3 496 |
| 1 5 - Risk Management | | 376 | | | 433 | 464 | 464 | 500 | 534 | 571 |
| 1 6 - Performance Management | | | | | 1 408 | 1 650 | 1 650 | 1 560 | 1 631 | 1 707 |
| 1 7 - Community Liaison | | | | | 1 930 | 2 007 | 2 007 | 2 104 | 2 232 | 2 367 |
| **Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES** | | **12 683** | **12 552** | **13 684** | **14 110** | **15 202** | **15 202** | **14 411** | **15 562** | **16 452** |
| 2 1 - Financial services | | 3 159 | | | 3 833 | 4 430 | 4 430 | 4 466 | 4 627 | 4 801 |
| 2 2 - Budget & Treasury | | 1 648 | 12 552 | 13 684 | 1 749 | 1 831 | 1 831 | 2 400 | 2 564 | 2 740 |
| 2 3 - Expenditure | | 5 376 | | | | | | 3 659 | 4 255 | 4 592 |
| 2 4 - Supply Chain | | 924 | | | 5 239 | 5 363 | 5 363 | 1 553 | 1 662 | 1 762 |
| 2 5 - Asset Management | | 1 576 | | | 3 290 | 3 578 | 3 578 | 2 334 | 2 454 | 2 559 |
| **Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES** | | **16 384** | **16 689** | **18 760** | **14 714** | **16 915** | **16 915** | **18 117** | **18 659** | **19 306** |
| 3 1 - Information Technology | | 1 727 | 2 374 | 3 340 | 3 654 | 3 911 | 3 911 | 4 322 | 4 725 | 4 667 |
| 3 2 - Human Resources | | 6 347 | 6 673 | 7 555 | 4 003 | 4 761 | 4 761 | 4 816 | 4 945 | 5 168 |
| 3 3 - Property Services | | 1 201 | 1 470 | 1 339 | | | | 1 388 | 1 451 | 1 522 |
| 3 4 - Administration | | 4 971 | 6 172 | 6 526 | 4 957 | 5 211 | 5 211 | 5 177 | 5 493 | 5 786 |
| 3 5 - Security Services | | 2 138 | | | 2 100 | 3 032 | 3 032 | 2 414 | 2 046 | 2 163 |
| **Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT** | | **16 614** | **16 866** | **17 990** | **17 772** | **18 729** | **18 729** | **18 454** | **19 080** | **20 133** |
| 4 1 - Disaster Management | | 2 027 | 1 939 | 2 055 | 1 741 | 1 943 | 1 943 | 2 154 | 1 852 | 1 961 |
| 4 2 - Planning & development | | 2 184 | 3 057 | 2 928 | 1 555 | 1 625 | 1 625 | 946 | 1 006 | 1 070 |
| 4 3 - Municipal Support | | – | | | | | | | | |
| 4 4 - Performance Management | | – | | | | | | | | |
| 4 5 - Community Liaison | | – | | 5 557 | | | | | | |
| 4 4 - Tourism | | 617 | 537 | 300 | 411 | 416 | 416 | 456 | 478 | 500 |
| 4 5 - LED | | – | | | 1 424 | 1 514 | 1 514 | 1 629 | 1 728 | 1 835 |
| 4 6 - Engineering Services | | 6 129 | 5 417 | | 5 231 | 5 421 | 5 421 | 5 444 | 5 761 | 6 096 |
| 4 7 - Housing | | 2 867 | 3 081 | 1 859 | 2 075 | 2 154 | 2 154 | 2 491 | 2 610 | 2 737 |
| 4 8 - Environmental Health | | 2 792 | 2 834 | 5 290 | 5 336 | 5 655 | 5 655 | 5 333 | 5 645 | 5 934 |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | 2 | **59 130** | **63 005** | **67 379** | **64 240** | **69 545** | **69 545** | **70 512** | **73 445** | **77 246** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | 2 | **(4 684)** | **(3 910)** | **(7 261)** | **1 575** | **(7 238)** | **(7 238)** | **1 646** | **1 830** | **1 060** |

2018 -03- 23

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 45 | 5 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 306 | 533 | 726 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 800 | 850 | 875 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 49 | 25 | 3 | 15 | 7 | 7 | – | – | – |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 52 648 | 55 599 | 57 621 | 61 530 | 59 330 | 59 330 | 71 098 | 74 315 | 77 321 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 1 399 | 1 117 | 1 761 | 3 310 | 2 210 | 2 210 | 250 | 100 | 100 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | – | 816 | | 200 | | | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | | **54 446** | **59 095** | **60 118** | **65 815** | **62 307** | **62 307** | **72 158** | **75 275** | **78 306** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 39 826 | 44 230 | 48 248 | 43 867 | 48 484 | 48 484 | 51 330 | 53 240 | 56 383 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 3 190 | 3 290 | 3 229 | 3 839 | 3 810 | 3 810 | 4 077 | 4 362 | 4 667 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 123 | 339 | 378 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | 964 | 709 | 589 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 |
| Finance charges | | 120 | 35 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | – | – | – |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other materials | 8 | 563 | – | | 1 537 | | | | | |
| Contracted services | | 28 | 2 475 | 4 047 | 924 | 3 257 | 3 257 | 2 802 | 2 987 | 3 118 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 4 139 | – | – | 4 505 | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 10 069 | 11 926 | 10 861 | 8 956 | 13 382 | 13 382 | 11 671 | 12 223 | 12 445 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | 109 | | 23 | | | | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure** | | **59 130** | **63 005** | **67 379** | **64 240** | **69 545** | **69 545** | **70 512** | **73 445** | **77 246** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | **(4 684)** | **(3 910)** | **(7 261)** | **1 575** | **(7 238)** | **(7 238)** | **1 646** | **1 830** | **1 060** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | | **(4 684)** | **(3 910)** | **(7 261)** | **1 575** | **(7 238)** | **(7 238)** | **1 646** | **1 830** | **1 060** |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation** | | **(4 684)** | **(3 910)** | **(7 261)** | **1 575** | **(7 238)** | **(7 238)** | **1 646** | **1 830** | **1 060** |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality** | | **(4 684)** | **(3 910)** | **(7 261)** | **1 575** | **(7 238)** | **(7 238)** | **1 646** | **1 830** | **1 060** |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | | **(4 684)** | **(3 910)** | **(7 261)** | **1 575** | **(7 238)** | **(7 238)** | **1 646** | **1 830** | **1 060** |

2018 -03- 23

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated* | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated* | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | | 127 | 24 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | – | 196 | 1 011 | 780 | – | – | 250 | 550 | 500 |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 301 | 21 | 585 | 748 | 400 | 400 | 725 | 790 | – |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | | 353 | 227 | 111 | 2 | 340 | 340 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 780 | 468 | 1 707 | 1 530 | 740 | 740 | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 780 | 468 | 1 707 | 1 530 | 740 | 740 | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Governance and administration* | | 427 | 241 | 1 596 | 1 528 | 740 | 740 | 975 | 1 340 | 500 |
| Executive and council | | 127 | 24 | | | | | | | |
| Finance and administration | | | 196 | 1 596 | 1 528 | 740 | 740 | 975 | 1 340 | 500 |
| Internal audit | | 301 | 21 | | | | | | | |
| *Community and public safety* | | 94 | 85 | 111 | 2 | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community and social services | | 17 | 75 | | | | | | | |
| Sport and recreation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety | | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | 71 | 9 | | | | | | | |
| Health | | | | 111 | 2 | | | | | |
| *Economic and environmental services* | | 259 | 142 | – | – | – | – | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Planning and development | | 259 | 142 | | | | | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Road transport | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Trading services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste management | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 780 | 468 | 1 707 | 1 530 | 740 | 740 | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 384 | 206 | 234 | 995 | 340 | 340 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Provincial Government | | 87 | 48 | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 470 | 254 | 234 | 995 | 340 | 340 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Public contributions & donations | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Internally generated funds | | 310 | 214 | 1 473 | 535 | 400 | 400 | 975 | 1 340 | 500 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 780 | 468 | 1 707 | 1 530 | 740 | 740 | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 |

2018 -03- 21

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.1 - Council Administration | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 1.2 - Council Services | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 1.3 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 1.4 - Internal Audit | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 1.5 - Risk Management | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 1.6 - Performance Management | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 1.7 - Community Liaison | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2.1 - Financial services | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 2.2 - Budget & Treasury | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 2.3 - Expenditure | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 2.4 - Supply Chain | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 2.5 - Asset Management | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 3.1 - Information Technology | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 3.2 - Human Resources | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 3.3 - Property Services | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 3.4 - Administration | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 3.5 - Security Services | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.1 - Disaster Management | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 4.2 - Planning & development | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 4.3 - Municipal Support | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 4.4 - Performance Management | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 4.5 - Community Liaison | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 4.4 - Tourism | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 4.5 - LED | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 4.6 - Engineering Services | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 4.7 - Housing | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| 4.8 - Environmental Health | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

2018 -03- 23

FUNCTIONAL MANAGER
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | | 127 | 24 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.1 - Council Administration | | 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 1.2 - Council Services | | | 11 | | | | | | | |
| 1.3 - Municipal Manager | | 112 | 12 | | | | | | | |
| 1.4 - Internal Audit | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.5 - Risk Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.6 - Performance Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.7 - Community Liaison | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | - | 196 | 1 011 | 780 | - | - | 250 | 550 | 500 |
| 2.1 - Financial services | | | 196 | 1 011 | 750 | | | | | |
| 2.2 - Budget & Treasury | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.3 - Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.4 - Supply Chain | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.5 - Asset Management | | | | | 30 | | | 250 | 550 | 500 |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 301 | 21 | 585 | 748 | 400 | 400 | 725 | 790 | - |
| 3.1 - Information Technology | | 264 | 21 | 570 | 698 | 400 | 400 | 450 | 500 | - |
| 3.2 - Human Resources | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3 - Property Services | | 37 | | 15 | | | | 260 | 275 | |
| 3.4 - Administration | | | | | 50 | | | | | |
| 3.5 - Security Services | | | | | | | | 15 | 15 | |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | | 353 | 227 | 111 | 2 | 340 | 340 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| 4.1 - Disaster Management | | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 4.2 - Planning & development | | | 142 | | | | | | | |
| 4.3 - Municipal Support | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.4 - Performance Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.5 - Community Liaison | | 259 | | | | | | | | |
| 4.4 - Tourism | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.5 - LED | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.6 - Engineering Services | | 17 | 75 | | | 340 | 340 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| 4.7 - Housing | | 71 | 9 | | | | | | | |
| 4.8 - Environmental Health | | | | 111 | 2 | - | - | | | |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 780 | 468 | 1 707 | 1 530 | 740 | 740 | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 780 | 468 | 1 707 | 1 530 | 740 | 740 | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 |

2018 -03- 23

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
MOGALAKWENA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current assets** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 103 | 3 716 | 289 | 3 850 | 289 | 289 | 500 | 1 500 | 2 000 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 2 | – | – | 2 500 | – | – | 1 000 | 2 500 | 3 000 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other debtors | | 1 401 | 1 051 | 533 | 410 | 533 | 533 | 500 | 450 | 450 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | 68 | 168 | 174 | 42 | 174 | 174 | 170 | 165 | 160 |
| Inventory | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total current assets** | | **1 574** | **4 934** | **996** | **6 802** | **996** | **996** | **2 170** | **4 615** | **5 610** |
| **Non current assets** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | 417 | 249 | 84 | 145 | 99 | 99 | 100 | 95 | 90 |
| Investments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment in Associate | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 23 935 | 20 646 | 21 592 | 21 615 | 21 592 | 21 592 | 23 500 | 25 000 | 26 500 |
| Agricultural | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible | | 133 | 73 | 199 | 213 | 199 | 199 | 700 | 700 | 750 |
| Other non-current assets | | 80 | 51 | 15 | | | | | | |
| **Total non current assets** | | **24 566** | **21 019** | **21 891** | **21 973** | **21 891** | **21 891** | **24 300** | **25 795** | **27 340** |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | | **26 140** | **25 953** | **22 886** | **28 775** | **22 886** | **22 886** | **26 470** | **30 410** | **32 950** |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 4 | 475 | 102 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 10 727 | 11 230 | 14 350 | 9 000 | 14 319 | 14 319 | 13 700 | 6 300 | 4 750 |
| Provisions | | 1 905 | 2 493 | 2 563 | | 2 563 | 2 563 | 2 500 | 2 000 | 1 750 |
| **Total current liabilities** | | **13 107** | **13 825** | **16 914** | **9 000** | **16 883** | **16 883** | **16 200** | **8 300** | **6 500** |
| **Non current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | 104 | – | – | – | 31 | 31 | – | – | – |
| Provisions | | 26 056 | 33 486 | 34 591 | 15 000 | 34 591 | 34 591 | 30 000 | 27 000 | 23 000 |
| **Total non current liabilities** | | **26 161** | **33 486** | **34 591** | **15 000** | **34 622** | **34 622** | **30 000** | **27 000** | **23 000** |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | | **39 268** | **47 311** | **51 505** | **24 000** | **51 505** | **51 505** | **46 200** | **35 300** | **29 500** |
| **NET ASSETS** | 5 | **(13 128)** | **(21 358)** | **(28 619)** | **4 775** | **(28 619)** | **(28 619)** | **(19 730)** | **(4 890)** | **3 450** |
| **COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | (13 128) | (21 358) | (28 619) | 4 775 | (28 619) | (28 619) | (20 980) | (6 390) | 1 450 |
| Reserves | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 250 | 1 500 | 2 000 |
| **TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | 5 | **(13 128)** | **(21 358)** | **(28 619)** | **4 775** | **(28 619)** | **(28 619)** | **(19 730)** | **(4 890)** | **3 450** |

2018 -03- 23

MANAGER
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Service charges | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | | 317 | 1 134 | 2 700 | 3 320 | 1 972 | 1 972 | 260 | 110 | 110 |
| Government - operating | 1 | 54 629 | 55 764 | 57 183 | 61 530 | 59 330 | 59 330 | 70 456 | 73 953 | 76 937 |
| Government - capital | 1 | | | | | | | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Interest | | 354 | 557 | | 765 | 728 | 728 | 800 | 850 | 875 |
| Dividends | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (56 709) | (56 944) | 61 649 | (59 122) | (61 649) | (61 649) | (69 879) | (72 771) | (76 552) |
| Finance charges | | (120) | (35) | 5 | (5) | (5) | (5) | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | | | | (4 505) | | | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | (1 529) | 476 | 121 537 | 1 982 | 376 | 376 | 2 279 | 2 504 | 1 754 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 4 | 3 924 | 23 | 200 | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors | | | 127 | 132 | | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | (3) | 29 | | | 132 | 132 | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (780) | (468) | 1 707 | (1 530) | (740) | (740) | (1 617) | (1 702) | (884) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (779) | 3 612 | 1 862 | (1 330) | (608) | (608) | (1 617) | (1 702) | (884) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (894) | (477) | 102 | | | | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | (894) | (477) | 102 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | (3 202) | 3 611 | 123 501 | 652 | (233) | (233) | 662 | 802 | 870 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin | 2 | 3 307 | 105 | 3 716 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 951 | 1 753 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 2 | 105 | 3 716 | 127 217 | 941 | 56 | 56 | 951 | 1 753 | 2 623 |

2018 -03- 23

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
MGCAWU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 105 | 3 716 | 127 217 | 941 | 56 | 56 | - | 951 | 1 753 | 2 623 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | 0 | 0 | (126 928) | 5 409 | 233 | 233 | - | 549 | 2 247 | 2 377 |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Cash and investments available:** | | **105** | **3 716** | **289** | **6 350** | **289** | **289** | **-** | **1 500** | **4 000** | **5 000** |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 2 824 | 2 576 | 5 104 | 4 500 | 5 104 | 5 104 | - | 4 500 | 2 000 | 1 250 |
| Unspent borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | | | | | | | | (2 150) | (2 250) | (2 250) |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | 7 516 | 7 369 | 8 306 | 3 947 | 8 655 | 8 655 | - | 8 600 | 3 755 | 2 960 |
| Other provisions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Application of cash and investments** | | **10 340** | **9 945** | **13 410** | **8 447** | **13 759** | **13 759** | **-** | **10 950** | **3 505** | **1 960** |
| **Surplus(shortfall)** | | **(10 235)** | **(6 229)** | **(13 121)** | **(2 097)** | **(13 471)** | **(13 471)** | **-** | **(9 450)** | **495** | **3 040** |

2018 -03- 23
FINANCIAL MANAGER
ZF MGCAWU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets | 1 | 780 | 468 | 1 522 | 1 530 | 740 | 740 | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – |
| Community Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Heritage Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | 780 | 468 | 1 522 | – | – | – | 525 | 840 | 500 |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Assets | | *780* | *468* | *1 522* | – | – | – | *525* | *840* | *500* |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | – | – | – | 698 | 400 | 400 | 450 | 500 | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | – | – | – | 50 | – | – | – | – | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | – | 32 | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | – | – | – | 750 | 340 | 340 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Libraries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Heritage Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Libraries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

2018 -03- 23
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
MGCAWU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | | – | – | – | | – | – | – | |
| **Infrastructure** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Community Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Heritage Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Libraries** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Infrastructure** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Community Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Heritage Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | 780 | 468 | 1 522 | – | – | – | 525 | 840 | 500 |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other Assets** | | *780* | *468* | *1 522* | – | – | – | *525* | *840* | *500* |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | – | – | – | 698 | 400 | 400 | 450 | 500 | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | – | – | – | 50 | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | 32 | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | 750 | 340 | 340 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| **Libraries** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class** | | 780 | 468 | 1 522 | 1 530 | 740 | 740 | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 |

MAR 03- 23
BOTSHABELO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Community Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Heritage Assets** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | 23 935 | 20 647 | 21 593 | 18 942 | 18 942 | 18 942 | 18 942 | 18 942 | 18 942 |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other Assets** | | 23 935 | 20 647 | 21 593 | 18 942 | 18 942 | 18 942 | 18 942 | 18 942 | 18 942 |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Servitudes | | 133 | 73 | 199 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 |
| Licences and Rights | | 133 | 73 | 199 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 |
| **Intangible Assets** | | | | | 947 | 933 | 933 | 933 | 933 | 933 |
| **Computer Equipment** | | | | | 257 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | | | | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | | | | 1 381 | 1 381 | 1 381 | 1 381 | 1 381 | 1 381 |
| **Transport Assets** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Libraries** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 24 068 | #VALUE! | 21 792 | 21 828 | 21 791 | 21 791 | 21 791 | 21 791 | 21 791 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation | 7 | 964 | 708 | 589 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | 563 | 709 | – | 1 537 | 1 537 | 1 537 | 2 802 | 2 987 | 3 117 |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Infrastructure** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Community Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Heritage Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | 563 | 709 | – | 343 | 343 | 343 | 2 171 | 2 330 | 2 437 |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other Assets** | | 563 | 709 | – | 343 | 343 | 343 | 2 171 | 2 330 | 2 437 |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | – | – | – | 814 | 814 | 814 | 631 | 658 | 680 |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | – | – | – | 381 | 381 | 381 | – | – | – |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Libraries** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | 1 527 | 1 417 | 589 | 2 120 | 2 120 | 2 120 | 3 384 | 3 570 | 3 700 |
| *Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex* | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| *Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn* | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| *R&M as a % of PPE* | | 2.4% | 3.4% | 0.0% | 7.1% | 7.1% | 7.1% | 11.9% | 11.9% | 11.8% |
| *Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE* | | 2.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 7.0% | 7.0% | 7.0% | 13.0% | 14.0% | 14.0% |

2018 -03- 23

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MSCAWU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| **Household service targets** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using public tap (at least min service level) | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other water supply (at least min service level) | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using public tap (< min service level) | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other water supply (< min service level) | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| No water supply | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Chemical toilet | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other toilet provisions (> min service level) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bucket toilet | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other toilet provisions (< min service level) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| No toilet provisions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min service level) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity - prepaid (min service level) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity (< min service level) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min service level) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other energy sources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using communal refuse dump | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using own refuse dump | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other rubbish disposal | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| No rubbish disposal | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Households receiving Free Basic Service** | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)** | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total cost of FBS provided** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Highest level of free service provided per household** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)** | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates **(tariff adjustment)** ( **impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA**) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)** | | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |
| Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)** | | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |
| Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)** | | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |
| Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)** | | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

2018 -03- 23

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
NAMAQUA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Property rates** | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | | | | | | | | | | |
| *less Revenue Foregone* ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Net Property Rates** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Service charges - electricity revenue** | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| *less Revenue Foregone* ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Net Service charges - electricity revenue** | | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – |
| **Service charges - water revenue** | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| *less Revenue Foregone* ***(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Net Service charges - water revenue** | | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – |
| **Service charges - sanitation revenue** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| *less Revenue Foregone* ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Net Service charges - sanitation revenue** | | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – |
| **Service charges - refuse revenue** | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| *less Revenue Foregone* ***(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Net Service charges - refuse revenue** | | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – | – – |
| **Other Revenue by source** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Alternative Sources* | | | – | | | | | | | |
| *Shared Services* | | | 156 | | | | | | | |
| *Commission - Insurance Deductions* | | | 38 | | 60 | 60 | 60 | | | |
| Tender deposits | | | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Vat Claimable | | | – | | | | | | | |
| LGSETA Revenue | | | 147 | | 250 | 1 750 | 1 750 | 250 | 100 | 100 |
| Admin Revenue | | | 588 | | | | | | | |
| Other Revenue | | 1 399 | 185 | 60 118 | 3 000 | 400 | 400 | | | |
| **Total 'Other' Revenue** | 31 | **1 399** | **1 117** | **60 118** | **3 310** | **2 210** | **2 210** | **250** | **100** | **100** |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Employee related costs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | 24 657 | 27 378 | 48 248 | 28 009 | 30 917 | 30 917 | 32 810 | 35 061 | 37 468 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 4 001 | 4 038 | | 5 047 | 5 313 | 5 313 | 5 698 | 6 095 | 6 308 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 1 216 | 1 367 | | 1 760 | 1 760 | 1 760 | 3 405 | 3 644 | 3 899 |
| Overtime | | – | – | | 350 | 1 200 | 1 200 | – | – | – |
| Performance Bonus | | 424 | 541 | | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 3 873 | 4 181 | | 4 093 | 4 309 | 4 309 | 4 131 | 4 131 | 4 131 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | – | – | | 56 | 63 | 63 | 79 | 79 | 79 |
| Housing Allowances | | 344 | 338 | | 412 | 412 | 412 | 468 | 468 | 468 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 2 014 | 2 136 | | 2 329 | 2 700 | 2 700 | 3 927 | 3 142 | 3 409 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 69 | 343 | | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 |
| Long service awards | | 487 | 490 | | 40 | 40 | 40 | 241 | 50 | 50 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 4 | 2 742 | 3 417 | | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | | | |
| *sub-total* | 5 | **39 826** | **44 230** | **48 248** | **43 867** | **48 484** | **48 484** | **51 330** | **53 240** | **56 383** |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Employee related costs** | 1 | **39 826** | **44 230** | **48 248** | **43 867** | **48 484** | **48 484** | **51 330** | **53 240** | **56 383** |
| **Contributions recognised - capital** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List contributions by contract* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Contributions recognised - capital** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – |

2018 -03- 23

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Depreciation & asset impairment** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 964 | 709 | 589 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 |
| Lease amortisation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Depreciation & asset impairment** | 1 | **964** | **709** | **589** | **583** | **583** | **583** | **583** | **583** | **583** |
| **Bulk purchases** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Bulk Purchases | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total bulk purchases** | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transfers and grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | 4 139 | – | – | 4 505 | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total transfers and grants** | 1 | **4 139** | – | – | **4 505** | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Contracted services** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List services provided by contract* | | 28 | 2 476 | 4 047 | | | | | | |
| *Audit Committee* | | | | | 426 | 354 | 354 | 274 | 279 | 283 |
| *Website Maintenance* | | | | | 65 | 65 | 65 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| *Medical Examinations* | | | | | 7 | 7 | 7 | | | |
| *Legal Fees* | | | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| *Maintenance Of Equipment - IT Equipment* | | | | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 26 | 28 | 30 |
| *Maintenance Of Equipment - Buildings* | | | | | 60 | 91 | 91 | 540 | 567 | 595 |
| *Maintenance Of Equipment - Vehicles* | | | | | 95 | 95 | 95 | | | |
| *Maintenance Of Equipment - IT Computer equipment contract* | | | | | 180 | 180 | 180 | 555 | 580 | 600 |
| *Maintenance Of Equipment - Repair of office equipment* | | | | | 37 | 37 | 37 | | | |
| *Grant projects* | | | | | | 2 374 | 2 374 | 1 307 | 1 434 | 1 509 |
| *sub-total* | 1 | **28** | **2 476** | **4 047** | **924** | **3 257** | **3 257** | **2 802** | **2 987** | **3 118** |
| **Allocations to organs of state** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total contracted services** | | **28** | **2 476** | **4 047** | **924** | **3 257** | **3 257** | **2 802** | **2 987** | **3 118** |
| **Other Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consultant fees | | | | | | | | | | |
| Audit fees | | 2 107 | 2 113 | 10 861 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 1 500 | 2 000 | 2 200 |
| General expenses | 3 | | 2 966 | | 2 217 | 5 035 | 5 035 | 1 720 | 2 704 | 2 372 |
| *List Other Expenditure by Type* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Council Projects* | | 6 | | | | | | 300 | 150 | 150 |
| *Grant Expenditure* | | | | | | | | 1 551 | 1 477 | 1 494 |
| *Printing & Stationery* | | 80 | 54 | | 162 | 418 | 418 | 112 | 164 | 165 |
| *Insurance* | | | | | 200 | 200 | 200 | 205 | 210 | 215 |
| *Membership -(Incl SALGA)* | | 175 | 271 | | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| *Advertisements* | | 510 | 500 | | 147 | 147 | 147 | 107 | 107 | 107 |
| *Travel Costs* | | 146 | 39 | | 1 683 | 2 691 | 2 691 | 788 | 829 | 885 |
| *Subsistence Allowance* | | 1 142 | 1 064 | | | | | 82 | 86 | 90 |
| *Municipal Costs & Electricity* | | 1 026 | 739 | | 411 | 411 | 411 | 677 | 718 | 761 |
| *Fuel & Oil* | | 463 | 572 | | | 350 | 350 | 275 | 300 | 300 |
| *Rental of Office Space* | | 402 | 272 | | 350 | | | – | – | – |
| *Other Expenditure* | | 872 | 546 | | 711 | 1 054 | 1 054 | – | – | – |
| *SPLUMA* | | 2 369 | 1 963 | | | | | – | – | – |
| *Telephone* | | – | 28 | | | | | 765 | 803 | 842 |
| Business Contiuty Plan | | 755 | 736 | | | | | – | – | – |
| Postage | | – | | | | | | 200 | 20 | 20 |
| PMS Rewards | | 3 | 6 | | 75 | 75 | 75 | 800 | 82 | 84 |
| Quality Assurance Review | | 11 | 57 | | | | | 250 | – | – |
| Skills Development Levy | | | | | | | | 339 | 362 | 388 |
| Information Systems / Licences | | | | | | | | 1 500 | 1 711 | 1 871 |
| **Total 'Other' Expenditure** | 1 | **10 069** | **11 926** | **10 861** | **8 956** | **13 382** | **13 382** | **11 671** | **12 223** | **12 445** |
| **by Expenditure Item** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other materials | | | | | 82 | 82 | 82 | | | |
| Contracted Services | | 563 | 709 | | 1 455 | 1 455 | 1 455 | 2 802 | 2 987 | 3 117 |
| Other Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure** | 9 | 563 | 709 | – | 1 537 | 1 537 | 1 537 | 2 802 | 2 987 | 3 117 |

2018 -03- 23

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type

| Description | Ref | Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - water revenue | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - other | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | – | 10 | – | – | 10 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | – | 800 | – | – | 800 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Dividends received | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and permits | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Agency services | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other revenue | | – | – | 250 | – | 250 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | – | #REF! | – | #REF! | #REF! |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio** | | – | #REF! | 250 | #REF! | #REF! |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 11 748 | 11 400 | 12 695 | 15 487 | 51 330 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 4 077 | – | – | – | 4 077 |
| Debt impairment | | – | 50 | – | – | 50 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 60 | 200 | 229 | 94 | 583 |
| Finance charges | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bulk purchases | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other materials | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contracted services | | 324 | – | 1 171 | 1 307 | 2 802 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other expenditure | | 3 322 | 2 760 | 4 023 | 1 566 | 11 671 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure** | | 19 530 | 14 411 | 18 117 | 18 454 | 70 512 |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | (19 530) | #REF! | (17 867) | #REF! | #REF! |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and Distinct) | | | | | | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises Public Corporatons Higher Educational Institutions) | | | | | | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in kind - all) | | | | | | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | | (19 530) | #REF! | (17 867) | #REF! | #REF! |

2018 -03- 29

MUNICIPALITY

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call deposits | | 2 | – | | | | | | | |
| Other current investments | | | | | 2 500 | | | 1 000 | 2 500 | 3 000 |
| Total Call investment deposits | 2 | 2 | – | – | 2 500 | – | – | 1 000 | 2 500 | 3 000 |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to the provision | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bad debts written off | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at end of year | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | 23 935 | 20 646 | 21 592 | 21 615 | 21 592 | 21 592 | 23 500 | 25 000 | 26 500 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | 23 935 | 20 646 | 21 592 | 21 615 | 21 592 | 21 592 | 23 500 | 25 000 | 26 500 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | 475 | 102 | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | 475 | 102 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other creditors | | 7 903 | 8 654 | 9 246 | 4 500 | 9 215 | 9 215 | 9 200 | 4 300 | 3 500 |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 2 824 | 2 576 | 5 104 | 4 500 | 5 104 | 5 104 | 4 500 | 2 000 | 1 250 |
| VAT | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | 10 727 | 11 230 | 14 350 | 9 000 | 14 319 | 14 319 | 13 700 | 6 300 | 4 750 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 4 | 104 | | | | 31 | 31 | | | |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | 104 | – | – | – | 31 | 31 | – | – | – |
| Provisions - non-current | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | | | | 15 000 | 34 591 | 34 591 | 30 000 | 27 000 | 23 000 |
| List other major provision items | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | 26 056 | 33 486 | 34 591 | | | | | | |
| Total Provisions - non-current | | 26 056 | 33 486 | 34 591 | 15 000 | 34 591 | 34 591 | 30 000 | 27 000 | 23 000 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | | | (28 619) | | | | | | |
| GRAP adjustments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restated balance | | – | – | (28 619) | – | – | – | | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (4 684) | (3 910) | (7 261) | | | | 1 646 | 1 830 | 1 060 |
| Appropriations to Reserves | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers from Reserves | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation offsets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other adjustments | | (8 444) | (17 447) | 7 261 | 4 775 | (28 619) | (28 619) | (22 626) | (8 220) | 390 |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | (13 128) | (21 358) | (28 619) | 4 775 | (28 619) | (28 619) | (20 980) | (6 390) | 1 450 |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital replacement | | | | | | | | | | |
| Self-insurance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other reserves | | | | | | | | 1 250 | 1 500 | 2 000 |
| Revaluation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Reserves | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 250 | 1 500 | 2 000 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | (13 128) | (21 358) | (28 619) | 4 775 | (28 619) | (28 619) | (19 730) | (4 890) | 3 450 |

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Provision of basic services | | |
| | | |

2018 -03- 29

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
ZF MGCAWU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | | 49 822 | 53 348 | 53 519 | 60 605 | 55 597 | 55 597 | 67 904 | 71 144 | 73 996 |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | | 871 | 179 | 1 192 | 250 | 1 750 | 1 750 | 250 | 100 | 100 |
| Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | | 3 753 | 5 568 | 5 407 | 4 960 | 4 960 | 4 960 | 4 004 | 4 031 | 4 210 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | | 1 | 54 446 | 59 095 | 60 118 | 65 815 | 62 307 | 62 307 | 72 158 | 75 275 | 78 306 |

2018 -03- 23

FINANCE MANAGER
NAMAQUA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | To asess and provide targeted support improving institutional capacity and service delivery capabilities of category B | | | 13 448 | 16 898 | 16 946 | 17 644 | 18 699 | 18 699 | 19 530 | 20 143 | 21 354 |
| Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | To asess and provide targeted support improving institutional capacity and service delivery capabilities of category B | | | 12 683 | 12 552 | 13 684 | 14 110 | 15 202 | 15 202 | 14 411 | 15 562 | 16 452 |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | To asess and provide targeted support improving institutional capacity and service delivery capabilities of category B | | | 16 384 | 16 689 | 18 760 | 14 714 | 16 915 | 16 915 | 18 117 | 18 659 | 19 306 |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | To asess and provide targeted support improving institutional capacity and service delivery capabilities of category B | | | 16 614 | 16 866 | 17 990 | 17 772 | 18 729 | 18 729 | 18 454 | 19 080 | 20 133 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | | 1 | 59 130 | 63 005 | 67 379 | 64 240 | 69 545 | 69 545 | 70 512 | 73 445 | 77 246 |

2018-03-23

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | To assess and provide targeted support improving institutional capacity and service delivery capabilities of category B | A | | 127 | 24 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | To assess and provide targeted support improving institutional capacity and service delivery capabilities of category B | B | | – | 196 | 1 011 | 780 | – | – | 250 | 550 | 500 |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | To assess and provide targeted support improving institutional capacity and service delivery capabilities of category B | C | | 301 | 21 | 585 | 748 | 400 | 400 | 725 | 790 | – |
| Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | To assess and provide targeted support improving institutional capacity and service delivery capabilities of category B | D | | 353 | 227 | 111 | 2 | 340 | 340 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| | | E | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | F | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | G | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | I | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | J | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | K | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | L | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | N | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | O | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | P | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 1 | 780 | 468 | 1 707 | 1 530 | 740 | 740 | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 |

2018 -03- 27

FINANCIAL MANAGER
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Office of the CFO | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Management Grant | Spending of grant by end of | 100 0% | 100 0% | | 10820149 | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services & Public Safety | | | | | | | | | | |
| NEAR & Fire Equipment Grant | Spending of Grant | 100 0% | 100 0% | | | | | | | |
| *Implementation of projects on business plan* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Work Programme | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Job creation in district* | Spending of Grant | 100 0% | 100 0% | | | | | | | |
| DRD Sewernetwork Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Erection of sewernetwork al Riemvasmaak* | Progress on project | 98 0% | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Implementation of activities on business plan* | Spending of Grant | 100 0% | 100 0% | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes | | | | | | | | | | |

2018 -03- 29

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Entities measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| **Entity 1 - (name of entity)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entity 2 - (name of entity)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entity 3 - (name of entity)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| And so on for the rest of the Entities | | | | | | | | | | |

2018 -03- 29

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
NAMAQUA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| **Borrowing Management** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 1.7% | 0.8% | -0.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 56.4% | 20.5% | -3.9% | 0.1% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| **Safety of Capital** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| **Liquidity** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.1 | – | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.9 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.1 | – | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.9 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | – | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.8 |
| **Revenue Management** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 3.5% | 2.5% | 1.3% | 0.9% | 1.3% | 1.3% | 0.0% | 1.1% | 0.9% | 0.9% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Creditors Management** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e)) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 7526.6% | 232.9% | 7.3% | 478.0% | 16372.4% | 16372.4% | 0.0% | 967.5% | 245.3% | 133.4% |
| **Other Indicators** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 73.1% | 74.8% | 80.3% | 66.7% | 77.8% | 77.8% | 0.0% | 71.1% | 70.7% | 72.0% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 79.0% | 76.3% | 85.6% | 72.5% | 84.0% | 84.0% | | 76.8% | 76.5% | 78.0% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 1.0% | 1.2% | 0.0% | 2.3% | 2.5% | 2.5% | | 3.9% | 4.0% | 4.0% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 2.0% | 1.3% | 1.0% | 0.9% | 0.9% | 0.9% | 0.0% | 0.8% | 0.8% | 0.7% |
| **IDP regulation financial viability indicators** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 1.7 | (24.4) | 3.3 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | – | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 3293.4% | 20640.2% | 9568.9% | 4520.0% | 7066.6% | 7066.6% | 0.0% | 5700.0% | 6150.0% | 6100.0% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 0.0 | 0.8 | 25.3 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | – | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 |

2018-03-23

FINANCIAL MANAGER
NAMAQUA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Ref | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2014/15 Outcome | 2015/16 Outcome | 2016/17 Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 Original Budget | 2018/19 Mediur Outcome |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Demographics** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | | | | | n/a | n/a | | | |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | n/a | n/a | | | |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | n/a | n/a | | | |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | n/a | n/a | | | |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | n/a | n/a | | | |
| Unemployment | | | | | | n/a | n/a | | | |
| **Monthly household income (no. of households)** | 1 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| No income | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | | | | | | | | | |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | | | | | | | | | |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | | | | | | | | |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | | | | | | | | |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | | | | | | | | |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | | | | | | | | | |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | | | | | | | | | |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | | | | | | | | | |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | |
| > R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Poverty profiles (no. of households)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Household/demographics (000)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Housing statistics** | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Informal | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total number of households** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total new housing dwellings** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Economic** | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Collection rates** | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | | | | | |

2012 -03- 2 ?

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

| Total municipal services | Ref | | 2014/15 Outcome | 2015/16 Outcome | 2016/17 Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | 2018/19 Mediur Budget Year 2018/19 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Household service targets (000)** | | | | | | | |
| | | *Water:* | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | No water supply | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | **Total number of households** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | *Sanitation/sewerage:* | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Chemical toilet | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Bucket toilet | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | No toilet provisions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | **Total number of households** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | *Energy:* | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Electricity (< min service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Other energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | **Total number of households** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | *Refuse:* | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Using own refuse dump | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | No rubbish disposal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | **Total number of households** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Municipal in-house services | Ref | | 2014/15 Outcome | 2015/16 Outcome | 2016/17 Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | 2018/19 Mediur Budget Year 2018/19 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Household service targets (000)** | | | | | | | |
| | | *Water:* | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | **Total number of households** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | *Sanitation/sewerage:* | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | **Total number of households** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | *Energy:* | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| | | Electricity (< min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | **Total number of households** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | *Refuse:* | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | **Total number of households** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

2018 -03- 2 0

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

| Municipal entity services | Ref | | 2014/15 Outcome | 2015/16 Outcome | 2016/17 Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | 2018/19 Mediur Budget Year 2018/19 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name of municipal entity | | **Household service targets (000)** | | | | | | | |
| | | ***Water:*** | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | **Total number of households** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Name of municipal entity | | ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | **Total number of households** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Name of municipal entity | | ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Electricity (< min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | **Total number of households** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Name of municipal entity | | ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | **Total number of households** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Services provided by 'external mechanisms' | Ref | | 2014/15 Outcome | 2015/16 Outcome | 2016/17 Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | 2018/19 Mediur Budget Year 2018/19 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Names of service providers | | **Household service targets (000)** | | | | | | | |
| | | ***Water:*** | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | **Total number of households** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Names of service providers | | ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | **Total number of households** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Names of service providers | | ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Electricity (< min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min service level) | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | **Total number of households** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Names of service providers | | ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | **Total number of households** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

2018 -03- 23
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
SARAH BAARTMAN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

| Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided | | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Mediur |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| Electricity | Ref | *Location of households for each type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Other (Rands) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water | Ref | *Location of households for each type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Other (Rands) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | Ref | *Location of households for each type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Other (Rands) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | Ref | *Location of households for each type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Other (Rands) | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | |
| | | Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

2018 -03- 29

| n Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | |
|---|---|
| Outcome | Outcome |

2018-03-23

| n Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | |
|---|---|
| Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| | |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| | |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| | |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| | |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |

| n Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | |
|---|---|
| Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |
| – | – |

2018 -03- 29
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

| n Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | |
|---|---|
| Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |

| n Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | |
|---|---|
| Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |

| n Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | |
|---|---|
| Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| - | - |

2018-03-23

DC8 Z F Mgcawu Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA section | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| **Funding measures** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | 105 | 3 716 | 127 217 | 941 | 56 | 56 | - | 951 | 1 753 | 2 623 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | (10 235) | (6 229) | (13 121) | (2 097) | (13 471) | (13 471) | - | (9 450) | 435 | 3 040 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | 0 0 | 0 8 | 25 3 | 0 2 | 0 0 | 0 0 | - | 0 2 | 0 3 | 0 5 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | (4 684) | (3 910) | (7 261) | 1 575 | (7 238) | (7 238) | - | 1 646 | 1 830 | 1 060 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N A | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 21 3% | 98 9% | 152 4% | 99 6% | 88 5% | 88 5% | 0 0% | 100 0% | 100 0% | 100 0% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c,19 | 8 | 100 0% | 100 0% | [illegible] | 100 0% | 100 0% | 100 0% | 0 0% | 100 0% | 100 0% | 100 0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% |
| Grants % of Govt legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | | | | | | | | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N A | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | 56 3% | 0 0% | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N A | [illegible] | [illegible] | 72 7% | [illegible] | 0 0% | [illegible] | 0 8% | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 2 4% | 3 4% | 0 0% | 7 1% | 7 1% | 7 1% | 0 0% | 11 9% | 11 9% | 11 8% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% |
| **Supporting indicators** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)* | 18(1)a | | | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% |
| % incr Property Tax | 18(1)a | | | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% |
| % incr Service charges - electricity revenue | 18(1)a | | | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% |
| % incr Service charges - water revenue | 18(1)a | | | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% |
| % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue | 18(1)a | | | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% |
| % incr Service charges - refuse revenue | 18(1)a | | | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% |
| % incr in Service charges - other | 18(1)a | | | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% |
| Total billable revenue | 18(1)a | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse removal | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | 45 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 10 | - | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding | | | 310 | 214 | 1 473 | 535 | 400 | 400 | - | 975 | 1 340 | 500 |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers | 18(1)a | | 317 | 1 134 | 2 700 | 3 320 | 1 972 | 1 972 | - | 260 | 110 | 110 |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue | 19(1)a | | 1 492 | 1 147 | 1 771 | 3 335 | 2 227 | 2 227 | - | 260 | 110 | 110 |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) | | | (443) | (419) | (677) | (194) | 15 | 15 | (791) | 173 | (60) | (10) |
| Operating and Capital Grant Revenue | 18(1)a | | 52 648 | 56 599 | 57 621 | 61 530 | 59 330 | 59 330 | - | 71 098 | 74 315 | 77 321 |
| Capital expenditure - total | 20(1)(vi) | | 780 | 468 | 1 707 | 1 530 | 740 | 740 | - | 1 817 | 1 702 | 884 |
| Capital expenditure - renewal | 20(1)(vi) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| **Supporting benchmarks** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Growth guideline maximum | | | 6 0% | 6 0% | 6 0% | 6 0% | 6 0% | 6 0% | 6 0% | 6 0% | 6 0% | 6 0% |
| CPI guideline | | | 4 3% | 3 9% | 4 6% | 5 0% | 5 0% | 5 0% | 5 0% | 5 4% | 5 6% | 5 4% |
| DoRA operating grants total MFY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DoRA capital grants total MFY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial operating grants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial capital grants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality grants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **DoRA operating** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List operating grants* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| **DoRA capital** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List capital grants* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| **Trend** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) | | | (443) | (419) | (677) | (791) | 173 | (60) | (10) | - | - | - |
| **Total Operating Revenue** | | | 54 446 | #VALUE! | 60 118 | 65 815 | 62 307 | 62 307 | - | 72 158 | 75 275 | 78 306 |
| **Total Operating Expenditure** | | | 59 130 | #VALUE! | 67 379 | 64 240 | 69 545 | 69 545 | - | 70 512 | 73 445 | 77 246 |
| **Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)** | | | (4 684) | #VALUE! | (7 261) | 1 575 | (7 238) | (7 238) | - | 1 646 | 1 830 | 1 060 |
| **Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)** | | | | | | | | | | 951 | | |
| **Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % Increase in Total Operating Revenue | | | | 0 0% | 0 0% | 9 5% | [illegible] | 0 0% | [illegible] | 15 8% | 4 3% | 4 0% |
| % Increase in Property Rates Revenue | | | | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% |
| % Increase in Electricity Revenue | | | | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% |
| % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges | | | | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% |
| **Expenditure** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure | | | | 0 0% | 0 0% | [illegible] | 8 3% | 0 0% | [illegible] | 1 4% | 4 2% | 5 2% |
| % Increase in Employee Costs | | | | 11 1% | 9 1% | [illegible] | 10 5% | 0 0% | [illegible] | 5 9% | 3 7% | 5 9% |
| % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases | | | | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% |
| Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) | | | | | 699248 0725 | 487407 9318 | | | | 446350 2174 | | |
| Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) | | | | | 153759 5714 | 182789 7335 | | | | 194127 8571 | | |
| R&M % of PPE | | | 2 4% | 3 4% | 0 0% | 7 1% | 7 1% | 7 1% | | 11 9% | 11 9% | 11 8% |
| Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE | | | 2 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 7 0% | 7 0% | 7 0% | | 13 0% | 14 0% | 14 0% |
| Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue | | | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% | 0 0% |
| **Capital Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internally Funded & Other (R'000) | | | 310 | 214 | 1 473 | 535 | 400 | 400 | - | 975 | 1 340 | 500 |

2018 -03- 27

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Borrowing (R'000) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Grant Funding and Other (R'000) | | | 470 | 254 | 234 | 995 | 340 | 340 | - | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding | | | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grant Funding % of Total Funding | | | 60.3% | 54.2% | 13.7% | 65.0% | 45.9% | 45.9% | 0.0% | 39.7% | 21.3% | 43.4% |
| **Capital Expenditure** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Programme (R'000) | | | 780 | 468 | 1 707 | 1 530 | 740 | 740 | - | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 |
| Asset Renewal | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| **Cash** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other | | | 21.3% | 98.9% | 152.4% | 99.6% | 88.5% | 88.5% | 0.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Cash Coverage Ratio | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Borrowing** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating (2009/10) | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating | | | 1.7% | 0.8% | [illegible] | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| **Reserves** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | (10 235) | (6 229) | (13 121) | (2 097) | (13 471) | (13 471) | - | (9 450) | 495 | 3 040 |
| **Free Services** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| **High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue | | | 54 446 | #VALUE! | 60 118 | 65 815 | 62 307 | 62 307 | - | 72 158 | 75 275 | 78 306 |
| Total Operating Expenditure | | | 59 130 | #VALUE! | 67 379 | 64 240 | 69 545 | 69 545 | - | 70 512 | 73 445 | 77 246 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement | | | (4 684) | #VALUE! | (7 261) | 1 575 | (7 238) | (7 238) | - | 1 646 | 1 830 | 1 060 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing | | | (10 235) | (6 229) | (13 121) | (2 097) | (13 471) | (13 471) | - | (9 450) | 495 | 3 040 |
| **MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)** | | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded × | | 15 | × | × | × | × | × | × | ✓ | × | ✓ | ✓ |

2018 -03- 23

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| **Valuation:** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Date of valuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial year valuation used | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate payers | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate payers | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Valuation reductions:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15 000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total valuation reductions:** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Rating:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Rate revenue:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

2018-03-27

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust | Bus & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs | Mining Props |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Current Year 2017/18** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Valuation:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation **(select)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation **(select)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used **(select)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation **(select)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Valuation reductions:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15 000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total valuation reductions:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Rating:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2018 -03- 23
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description | Ref | Resi | Indust | Bus & Comm | Farm props | State-owned | Muni props | Public service infra | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle | Comm Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs | Mining Props |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No of properties | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No of sectional title property values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No of appeals by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No of successful objections | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No of successful objections > 10% | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation **(select)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation **(select)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used **(select)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation **(select)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total valuation reductions** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2018-03-23

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Property rates *(rate in the Rand)* | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties - vacant land | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal/informal settlements | | | | | | | | | |
| Small holdings | | | | | | | | | |
| Farm properties - used | | | | | | | | | |
| Farm properties - not used | | | | | | | | | |
| Industrial properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Business and commercial properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - residential | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - small holdings | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - farm property | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - business and commercial | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - other | | | | | | | | | |
| State-owned properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Public service infrastructure | | | | | | | | | |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner | | | | | | | | | |
| State trust land | | | | | | | | | |
| Restitution and redistribution properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Protected areas | | | | | | | | | |
| National monuments properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)* | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Residential properties*** | | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshhold rebate | | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| General residential rebate | | | | | | | | | |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Other rebates or exemptions*** | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Domestic*** | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)* | | | | | | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)* | | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)* | | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - life line tariff | | (describe structure) | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| ***Other*** | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Domestic*** | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)* | | | | | | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)* | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)* | | | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |

2018 -03- 27

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | |
| *Other* | 2 | | | |
| **Electricity tariffs** | | | | |
| *Domestic* | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)* | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)* | | | | |
| FBE | | (how is this targeted?) | | |
| Life-line tariff - meter | | (describe structure) | | |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid | | (describe structure) | | |
| Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)* | | | | |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid *(c/kwh)* | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | |
| *Other* | 2 | | | |
| **Waste management tariffs** | | | | |
| *Domestic* | | | | |
| Street cleaning charge | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee | | | | |
| 80l bin - once a week | | | | |
| 250l bin - once a week | | | | |

2012-03-21

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)* | | | | | | | | | |
| *[Insert lines as applicable]* | | | | | | | | | |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| *[Insert blocks as applicable]* | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| *[Insert blocks as applicable]* | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| *[Insert blocks as applicable]* | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |

2018 -03- 27

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rand/cent | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 % incr. | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range' | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse removal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total large household bill: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| % increase/-decrease | | | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse removal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total small household bill: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| % increase/-decrease | | | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse removal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total small household bill: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| % increase/-decrease | | | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |

2018-03-27

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | 2 | – | – | 2 500 | – | – | 1 000 | 2 500 | 3 000 |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Municipality sub-total** | 1 | **2** | **–** | **–** | **2 500** | **–** | **–** | **1 000** | **2 500** | **3 000** |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entities sub-total** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Consolidated total:** | | **2** | **–** | **–** | **2 500** | **–** | **–** | **1 000** | **2 500** | **3 000** |

2018 -03- 23

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity<br>Name of institution & investment ID | Ref<br>1 | Period of Investment<br>Yrs/Months | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate ' | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (3) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank Deposits | | 12months | Call Deposit | Yes | Fixed | | | | 30/06/2019 | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Municipality sub total | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Entities sub total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | 1 000 | 1 000 |

2018 - 03 - 29
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | 104 | | | | 31 | 31 | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 104 | - | - | - | 31 | 31 | - | - | - |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Borrowing | 1 | 104 | - | - | - | 31 | 31 | - | - | - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Unspent Borrowing | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

2018 -03- 29

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 50 879 | 55 764 | 55 968 | 60 430 | 58 230 | 58 230 | 69 960 | 73 319 | 76 322 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 47 645 | 50 187 | 51 034 | 55 770 | 53 570 | 53 570 | 66 094 | 69 284 | 72 111 |
| Finance Management | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 984 | 930 | – | – | – | | | | |
| EPWP Incentive | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | |
| Rural Road Asset Mangement Grant | | | 2 397 | 2 684 | 2 860 | 2 860 | 2 860 | 2 866 | 3 035 | 3 211 |
| Provincial Government | | 3 750 | – | 1 100 | 1 100 | 1 100 | 1 100 | 1 138 | 996 | 999 |
| Housing | | 2 420 | | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 |
| Disaster Management | | 1 330 | | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 388 | 246 | 249 |
| District Municipality: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 54 629 | 55 764 | 57 068 | 61 530 | 59 330 | 59 330 | 71 098 | 74 315 | 77 321 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | 54 629 | 55 764 | 57 068 | 61 530 | 59 330 | 59 330 | 71 098 | 74 315 | 77 321 |

2018 -03- 27

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 50 829 | 54 123 | 55 574 | 60 430 | 58 230 | 58 230 | 69 960 | 73 319 | 76 322 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 47 645 | 50 187 | 51 034 | 55 770 | 53 570 | 53 570 | 66 094 | 69 284 | 72 111 |
| Finance Management | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 365 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 934 | 980 | – | – | – | – | | | |
| EPWP Incentive | | 1 000 | 925 | 764 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | |
| Rural Road Asset Mangement Grant | | | 781 | 2 411 | 2 860 | 2 860 | 2 860 | 2 866 | 3 035 | 3 211 |
| Provincial Government: | | 1 819 | 1 859 | 948 | 1 100 | 1 100 | 1 100 | 1 138 | 996 | 999 |
| Housing | | 1 317 | 1 182 | 327 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 |
| Disaster Management | | 502 | 677 | 621 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 388 | 246 | 249 |
| District Municipality: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 52 648 | 55 982 | 56 522 | 61 530 | 59 330 | 59 330 | 71 098 | 74 315 | 77 321 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | 52 648 | 55 982 | 56 522 | 61 530 | 59 330 | 59 330 | 71 098 | 74 315 | 77 321 |

2018-03-29

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | 50 879 | 58 588 | 57 621 | 60 430 | 58 230 | 58 230 | 69 960 | 73 319 | 76 322 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 50 879 | 56 972 | 57 621 | 60 430 | 58 230 | 58 230 | 69 960 | 73 319 | 76 322 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | 1 616 | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | 4 593 | | | 1 100 | 1 100 | 1 100 | 1 138 | 996 | 999 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 1 769 | (373) | – | 1 100 | 1 100 | 1 100 | 1 138 | 996 | 999 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 2 824 | 373 | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | 52 648 | 56 599 | 57 621 | 61 530 | 59 330 | 59 330 | 71 098 | 74 315 | 77 321 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | 2 824 | 1 989 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Capital transfers and grants: | 1 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | 384 | 206 | 234 | 995 | 340 | 340 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 384 | 206 | 234 | 995 | 340 | 340 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | 87 | 48 | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 87 | 48 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | 470 | 254 | 234 | 995 | 340 | 340 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | 53 118 | 56 852 | 57 855 | 62 525 | 59 670 | 59 670 | 71 740 | 74 677 | 77 705 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | | 2 824 | 1 989 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

2018 - 03 - 23

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Cash Transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert description* | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert description* | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cash Transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert description* | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cash Transfers to Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert description* | | 4 139 | 5 224 | | 4 505 | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | | 4 139 | 5 224 | – | 4 505 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert description* | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | 4 139 | 5 224 | – | 4 505 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert description* | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert description* | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert description* | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-Cash Grants to Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert description* | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Groups of Individuals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert description* | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | 4 139 | 5 224 | – | 4 505 | – | – | – | – | – | – |

2018 -03- 23

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| | 1 | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| **Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 2 288 | 2 364 | 2 311 | 2 860 | 2 860 | 2 860 | 2 319 | 2 481 | 2 655 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 32 | 34 | 39 | | | | – | – | – |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | – | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 744 | 759 | 752 | 825 | 825 | 825 | 846 | 906 | 969 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 125 | 133 | 128 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 181 | 194 | 207 |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | – | – | – | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | 29 | 29 | 29 | 731 | 782 | 836 |
| **Sub Total - Councillors** | | 3 190 | 3 290 | 3 229 | 3 839 | 3 839 | 3 839 | 4 077 | 4 362 | 4 667 |
| **% increase** | 4 | | 3.1% | (1.9%) | 18.9% | – | – | 6.2% | 7.0% | 7.0% |
| **Senior Managers of the Municipality** | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 1 912 | 1 827 | 2 013 | 2 427 | 2 554 | 2 554 | 2 577 | 2 758 | 2 951 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 166 | 178 | 189 | 227 | 239 | 239 | 224 | 239 | 256 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | – | | 91 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 93 | 100 | 107 |
| Overtime | | – | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Performance Bonus | | 486 | 541 | 439 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 1 371 | 1 494 | 1 433 | 1 186 | 1 249 | 1 249 | 1 186 | 1 186 | 1 186 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | 17 | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 195 | 277 | 194 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 173 | 173 | 173 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | 172 | – | – |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality** | | 4 179 | 4 354 | 4 390 | 4 457 | 4 659 | 4 659 | 4 957 | 4 987 | 5 204 |
| **% increase** | 4 | | 4.2% | 0.8% | 1.5% | 4.5% | – | 6.4% | 0.6% | 4.3% |
| **Other Municipal Staff** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 22 745 | 23 095 | 26 900 | 25 582 | 26 929 | 26 929 | 30 233 | 32 303 | 34 518 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 3 834 | 3 860 | 4 655 | 4 820 | 5 074 | 5 074 | 5 453 | 5 834 | 6 031 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 1 216 | 1 367 | 1 576 | 1 674 | 1 674 | 1 674 | 3 312 | 3 544 | 3 792 |
| Overtime | | | | | 350 | 1 200 | 1 200 | – | – | – |
| Performance Bonus | | – | – | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 2 501 | 2 687 | 3 004 | 2 907 | 3 060 | 3 060 | 2 945 | 2 945 | 2 945 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | – | – | – | 56 | 56 | 56 | 79 | 79 | 79 |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 313 | 333 | 366 | 381 | 381 | 381 | 437 | 437 | 437 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 1 739 | 1 828 | 2 471 | 2 329 | 3 900 | 3 900 | 3 674 | 3 061 | 3 328 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 69 | 343 | 536 | 70 | 70 | 70 | – | – | – |
| Long service awards | | 487 | 490 | 550 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 241 | 50 | 50 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | 2 742 | 3 417 | 3 800 | 1 200 | 1 440 | 1 440 | – | – | – |
| **Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff** | | 35 646 | 37 420 | 43 858 | 39 410 | 43 824 | 43 824 | 46 374 | 48 253 | 51 179 |
| **% increase** | 4 | | 5.0% | 17.2% | (10.1%) | 11.2% | – | 5.8% | 4.1% | 6.1% |
| **Total Parent Municipality** | | 43 016 | 45 064 | 51 477 | 47 705 | 52 322 | 52 322 | 55 407 | 57 602 | 61 051 |
| | | | 4.8% | 14.2% | (7.3%) | 9.7% | – | 5.9% | 4.0% | 6.0% |
| **Board Members of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Fees | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub Total - Board Members of Entities** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **% increase** | 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

2018 -03- 2

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **% increase** | 4 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **% increase** | 4 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total Municipal Entities** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | 43 016 | 45 064 | 51 477 | 47 705 | 52 322 | 52 322 | 55 407 | 57 602 | 61 051 |
| **% increase** | 4 | | 4.8% | 14.2% | (7.3%) | 9.7% | - | 5.9% | 4.0% | 6.0% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 5.7 | 39 826 | 41 774 | 48 248 | 43 867 | 48 484 | 48 484 | 51 330 | 53 240 | 56 383 |

2012-03-29

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Ref | No | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rand per annum | | | | 1. | | | | 2 |
| **Councillors** | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 4 | | 405 537 | | 200 873 | | | 606 410 |
| Chief Whip | | | | | | | | – |
| Executive Mayor | | | 506 921 | | 251 091 | | | 758 012 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | | | | | | | – |
| Executive Committee | | | 1 406 502 | | 575 213 | | | 1 981 715 |
| Total for all other councillors | | | 730 549 | | | | | 730 549 |
| **Total Councillors** | 8 | – | **3 049 508** | – | **1 027 178** | | | **4 076 686** |
| **Senior Managers of the Municipality** | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | | 782 988 | 7 927 | 110 163 | 200 000 | | 1 101 079 |
| Chief Finance Officer | | | 564 152 | 152 967 | 448 315 | 100 000 | | 1 265 433 |
| Director Corporate Services | | | 535 513 | 149 660 | 445 899 | 100 000 | | 1 231 073 |
| Director Planning & Development | | | 694 496 | 7 043 | 557 545 | 100 000 | | 1 359 084 |
| *List of each offical with packages >= senior manager* | | | | | | | | |
| Deputy Director Finance | | | 561 061 | 106 699 | 857 489 | – | | 1 525 249 |
| Deputy Director PMS | | | 535 513 | 148 809 | 528 364 | – | | 1 212 686 |
| **Total Senior Managers of the Municipality** | 8 10 | – | **3 673 724** | **573 104** | **2 947 775** | **500 000** | | **7 694 602** |
| **A Heading for Each Entity** | 6 7 | | | | | | | |
| List each member of board by designation | | | | | | | | |
| **Total for municipal entities** | 8 10 | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION** | 10 | – | **6 723 232** | **573 104** | **3 974 953** | **500 000** | | **11 771 288** |

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | Ref | 2016/17 | | | Current Year 2017/18 | | | Budget Year 2018/19 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Number | 1,2 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| **Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | | 21 | | | 21 | | | 21 | 2 | 19 |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Municipal employees** | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 3 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| Other Managers | 7 | 4 | 4 | | 4 | 4 | | 4 | 4 | |
| Professionals | | *6* | *6* | – | *10* | *10* | | *18* | *18* | – |
| *Finance* | | | | | | | | 6 | 6 | |
| *Spatial/town planning* | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | |
| *Information Technology* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Roads* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Electricity* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Water* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Sanitation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Refuse* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other* | | 5 | 5 | | 9 | 9 | | 11 | 11 | |
| Technicians | | *6* | *6* | – | *6* | *5* | – | *10* | *10* | – |
| *Finance* | | | | | | | | 4 | 4 | |
| *Spatial/town planning* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Information Technology* | | 2 | 2 | | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 | |
| *Roads* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Electricity* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Water* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Sanitation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Refuse* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other* | | 4 | 4 | | 3 | 2 | | 3 | 3 | |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | 64 | 64 | | 60 | 60 | | 63 | 63 | |
| Service and sales workers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Craft and related trades | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant and Machine Operators | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elementary Occupations | | 6 | 6 | | 6 | 6 | | 16 | 16 | |
| **TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS** | 9 | **111** | **88** | **2** | **111** | **88** | **1** | **136** | **116** | **20** |
| **% increase** | | | | | – | – | (50.0%) | 22.5% | 31.8% | 1 900.0% |
| **Total municipal employees headcount** | 6, 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance personnel headcount | 8, 10 | **22** | **22** | | **22** | **22** | | **21** | **21** | |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 8, 10 | **8** | **8** | | **8** | **8** | | **8** | **8** | |

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 800 | 850 | 875 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 5 925 | 5 925 | 5 925 | 5 925 | 5 925 | 5 925 | 5 925 | 5 925 | 5 925 | 5 925 | 5 925 | 5 925 | 71 098 | 74 315 | 77 321 |
| Other revenue | | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 250 | 100 | 100 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio | | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 72 158 | 75 275 | 78 306 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 4 278 | 4 278 | 4 278 | 4 278 | 4 278 | 4 278 | 4 278 | 4 278 | 4 278 | 4 278 | 4 278 | 4 278 | 51 330 | 53 240 | 56 383 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 4 077 | 4 362 | 4 667 |
| Debt impairment | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 583 | 583 | 583 |
| Finance charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 2 802 | 2 987 | 3 118 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | | 973 | 973 | 973 | 973 | 973 | 973 | 973 | 973 | 973 | 973 | 973 | 973 | 11 671 | 12 223 | 12 445 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 70 512 | 73 445 | 77 246 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 1 646 | 1 830 | 1 060 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 1 646 | 1 830 | 1 060 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 1 646 | 1 830 | 1 060 |

2018-03-27

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| **Revenue by Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 5 659 | 5 659 | 5 659 | 5 659 | 5 659 | 5 659 | 5 659 | 5 659 | 5 659 | 5 659 | 5 659 | 5 659 | 67 904 | 71 144 | 73 996 |
| Vote 3 CORPORATE SERVICES | | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 250 | 100 | 100 |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | | 334 | 334 | 334 | 334 | 334 | 334 | 334 | 334 | 334 | 334 | 334 | 334 | 4 004 | 4 031 | 4 210 |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | | **6 013** | **6 013** | **6 013** | **6 013** | **6 013** | **6 013** | **6 013** | **6 013** | **6 013** | **6 013** | **6 013** | **6 013** | **72 158** | **75 275** | **78 306** |
| **Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | | 1 627 | 1 627 | 1 627 | 1 627 | 1 627 | 1 627 | 1 627 | 1 627 | 1 627 | 1 627 | 1 627 | 1 627 | 19 530 | 20 143 | 21 354 |
| Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 1 201 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 14 411 | 15 562 | 16 452 |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 1 510 | 1 510 | 1 510 | 1 510 | 1 510 | 1 510 | 1 510 | 1 510 | 1 510 | 1 510 | 1 510 | 1 510 | 18 117 | 18 659 | 19 306 |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | | 1 538 | 1 538 | 1 538 | 1 538 | 1 538 | 1 538 | 1 538 | 1 538 | 1 538 | 1 538 | 1 538 | 1 538 | 18 454 | 19 080 | 20 133 |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | | **5 876** | **5 876** | **5 876** | **5 876** | **5 876** | **5 876** | **5 876** | **5 876** | **5 876** | **5 876** | **5 876** | **5 876** | **70 512** | **73 445** | **77 246** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc** | | **137** | **137** | **137** | **137** | **137** | **137** | **137** | **137** | **137** | **137** | **137** | **137** | **1 646** | **1 830** | **1 060** |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | t | **137** | **137** | **137** | **137** | **137** | **137** | **137** | **137** | **137** | **137** | **137** | **137** | **1 646** | **1 830** | **1 060** |

2018 -03- 27

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Governance and administration* | | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 68 154 | 71 244 | 74 096 |
| Executive and council | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Finance and administration | | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 5 680 | 68 154 | 71 244 | 74 096 |
| Internal audit | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Community and public safety* | | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 388 | 246 | 249 |
| Community and social services | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and recreation | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Public safety | | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 388 | 246 | 249 |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Economic and environmental services* | | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 3 616 | 3 785 | 3 961 |
| Planning and development | | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 3 616 | 3 785 | 3 961 |
| Road transport | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Trading services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Energy sources | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Water management | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Waste water management | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Waste management | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Other* | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Total Revenue - Functional | | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 6 013 | 72 158 | 75 275 | 78 306 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Governance and administration* | | 4 338 | 4 338 | 4 338 | 4 338 | 4 338 | 4 338 | 4 338 | 4 338 | 4 338 | 4 338 | 4 338 | 4 338 | 52 058 | 54 365 | 57 112 |
| Executive and council | | 1 126 | 1 126 | 1 126 | 1 126 | 1 126 | 1 126 | 1 126 | 1 126 | 1 126 | 1 126 | 1 126 | 1 126 | 13 508 | 14 062 | 14 921 |
| Finance and administration | | 2 928 | 2 928 | 2 928 | 2 928 | 2 928 | 2 928 | 2 928 | 2 928 | 2 928 | 2 928 | 2 928 | 2 928 | 35 131 | 36 987 | 38 696 |
| Internal audit | | 285 | 285 | 285 | 285 | 285 | 285 | 285 | 285 | 285 | 285 | 285 | 285 | 3 418 | 3 316 | 3 496 |
| *Community and public safety* | | 624 | 624 | 624 | 624 | 624 | 624 | 624 | 624 | 624 | 624 | 624 | 624 | 7 488 | 7 497 | 7 895 |
| Community and social services | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and recreation | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Public safety | | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 2 154 | 1 852 | 1 961 |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Health | | 444 | 444 | 444 | 444 | 444 | 444 | 444 | 444 | 444 | 444 | 444 | 444 | 5 333 | 5 645 | 5 934 |
| *Economic and environmental services* | | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 10 510 | 11 106 | 11 738 |
| Planning and development | | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 10 510 | 11 106 | 11 738 |
| Road transport | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Trading services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Energy sources | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Water management | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Waste water management | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Waste management | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Other* | | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 456 | 478 | 500 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 5 876 | 70 512 | 73 445 | 77 246 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc | | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 1 646 | 1 830 | 1 060 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 1 646 | 1 830 | 1 060 |

2018 -03- 27

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov | Dec | January | Feb | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated* | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| **Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total** | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 63 | | | | 63 | | | | 63 | | | 63 | 250 | 550 | 500 |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 181 | | | | 181 | | | | 181 | | | 181 | 725 | 790 | - |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | | 160 | | | | 160 | | | | 160 | | | 160 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| **Capital single-year expenditure sub-total** | 2 | **404** | - | - | - | **404** | - | - | - | **404** | - | - | **404** | **1 617** | **1 702** | **884** |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | 2 | **404** | - | - | - | **404** | - | - | - | **404** | - | - | **404** | **1 617** | **1 702** | **884** |

2018 -03- 29

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept | October | Nov | Dec | January | Feb | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Governance and administration* | | 244 | – | – | – | 244 | – | – | – | 244 | – | – | 244 | 975 | 1 340 | 500 |
| Executive and council | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Finance and administration | | 244 | | | | 244 | | | | 244 | | | 244 | 975 | 1 340 | 500 |
| Internal audit | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Community and public safety* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community and social services | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and recreation | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Economic and environmental services* | | 160 | – | – | – | 160 | – | – | – | 160 | – | – | 160 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Planning and development | | 160 | | | | 160 | | | | 160 | | | 160 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Road transport | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Trading services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Energy sources | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Water management | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Waste water management | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Waste management | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Other* | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 2 | 404 | – | – | – | 404 | – | – | – | 404 | – | – | 404 | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 160 | | | | 160 | | | | 160 | | | 160 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Provincial Government | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 160 | – | – | – | 160 | – | – | – | 160 | – | – | 160 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Public contributions & donations | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Internally generated funds | | 244 | | | | 244 | | | | 244 | | | 244 | 975 | 1 340 | 500 |
| Total Capital Funding | | 404 | – | – | – | 404 | – | – | – | 404 | – | – | 404 | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 |

2018 -03- 23

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | July | August | Sept | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| **Cash Receipts By Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 800 | 850 | 875 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 5 871 | 5 871 | 5 871 | 5 871 | 5 871 | 5 871 | 5 871 | 5 871 | 5 871 | 5 871 | 5 871 | 5 871 | 70 456 | 73 953 | 76 937 |
| Other revenue | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 250 | 100 | 100 |
| **Cash Receipts by Source** | **5 960** | **5 960** | **5 960** | **5 960** | **5 960** | **5 960** | **5 960** | **5 960** | **5 960** | **5 960** | **5 960** | **5 960** | **71 516** | **74 913** | **77 922** |
| **Other Cash Flows by Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | 321 | | | | | | 321 | | | | | - | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies capital (in-kind - all) | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| **Total Cash Receipts by Source** | **6 281** | **5 960** | **5 960** | **5 960** | **5 960** | **5 960** | **6 281** | **5 960** | **5 960** | **5 960** | **5 960** | **5 960** | **72 158** | **75 275** | **78 306** |
| **Cash Payments by Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 3 948 | 3 948 | 3 948 | 3 948 | 7 897 | 3 948 | 3 948 | 3 948 | 3 948 | 3 948 | 3 948 | 3 948 | 51 330 | 53 225 | 56 322 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 4 077 | 4 362 | 4 668 |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Contracted services | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 2 802 | 2 987 | 3 117 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Transfers and grants - other | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Other expenditure | 973 | 973 | 973 | 973 | 973 | 973 | 973 | 973 | 973 | 973 | 973 | 973 | 11 671 | 12 196 | 12 445 |
| **Cash Payments by Type** | **5 494** | **5 494** | **5 494** | **5 494** | **9 443** | **5 494** | **5 494** | **5 494** | **5 494** | **5 494** | **5 494** | **5 494** | **69 879** | **72 771** | **76 552** |
| **Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 404 | | | | 404 | | | | 404 | | | 404 | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| **Total Cash Payments by Type** | **5 898** | **5 494** | **5 494** | **5 494** | **9 847** | **5 494** | **5 494** | **5 494** | **5 898** | **5 494** | **5 494** | **5 898** | **71 496** | **74 473** | **77 436** |
| **NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | **382** | **465** | **465** | **465** | **(3 887)** | **465** | **786** | **465** | **61** | **465** | **465** | **61** | **662** | **802** | **870** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin | 289 | 671 | 1 136 | 1 602 | 2 067 | (1 820) | (1 354) | (568) | (103) | (41) | 424 | 890 | 289 | 951 | 1 753 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end | 671 | 1 136 | 1 602 | 2 067 | (1 820) | (1 354) | (568) | (103) | (41) | 424 | 890 | 951 | 951 | 1 753 | 2 623 |

2018 -03- 23

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R million | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| **Financial Performance** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other own revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee costs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration of Board Members | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | | | |
| Materials and bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Expenditure** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Capital expenditure & funds sources** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Capital expenditure*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public contributions & donations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internally generated funds | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total sources** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Financial position** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total non current assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equity | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Cash flows** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) investing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) financing | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Cash/cash equivalents at the year end** | | | | | | | | | | |

2018-03-27

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism | Period of agreement 1 | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths Number | | | R thousand |
| | | | | |

2012-03-2

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2017/18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecast 2021/22 | Forecast 2022/23 | Forecast 2023/24 | Forecast 2024/25 | Forecast 2025/26 | Forecast 2026/27 | Forecast 2027/28 | Total Contract Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1,3 | Total | Original Budget | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| Parent Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Contract 1* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 2* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 3 etc* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Contract 1* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 2* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 3 etc* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Contract 1* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 2* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 3 etc* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Contract 1* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 2* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 3 etc* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Contract 1* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 2* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 3 etc* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Contract 1* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 2* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 3 etc* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Entity Expenditure Implication | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

2018 -03- 27

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| **Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Roads Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Roads* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Road Structures* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Road Furniture* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Attenuation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Power Plants* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *HV Substations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *HV Switching Station* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *MV Substations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *MV Networks* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *LV Networks* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Boreholes* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Reservoirs* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Pump Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Bulk Mains* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Distribution* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Distribution Points* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *PRV Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Station* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Reticulation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Rail Structures* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Rail Furniture* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Drainage Collection* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Attenuation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *MV Substations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *LV Networks* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Piers* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Revetments* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Promenades* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Data Centres* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Core Layers* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Distribution Layers* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |

2018 -03- 23

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Community Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Halls* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Centres* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Creches* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Testing Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Museums* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Galleries* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Theatres* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Libraries* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Police* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Parks* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Public Open Space* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Nature Reserves* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Markets* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Stalls* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Abattoirs* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Airports* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Heritage assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other assets** | | **780** | **468** | **1 522** | – | – | – | **525** | **840** | **500** |
| Operational Buildings | | 780 | 468 | 1 522 | – | – | – | 525 | 840 | 500 |
| *Municipal Offices* | | | 21 | | | | | 260 | 275 | |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | | | | | | | 15 | 15 | |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Workshops* | | | 196 | | | | | | | |
| *Yards* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Stores* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Laboratories* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Training Centres* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Depots* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | 780 | 251 | 1 522 | | | | 250 | 550 | 500 |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Staff Housing* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Social Housing* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | 186 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Rights* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Unspecified* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Computer Equipment** | | – | – | – | 698 | 400 | 400 | 450 | 500 | – |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | 698 | 400 | 400 | 450 | 500 | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | – | – | – | 50 | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 50 | – | | | | |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | 32 | – | – | – | – | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 32 | – | | | | |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | 750 | 340 | 340 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| Transport Assets | | | | | 750 | 340 | 340 | 642 | 362 | 384 |
| **Libraries** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on new assets** | 1 | **780** | **468** | **1 707** | **1 530** | **740** | **740** | **1 617** | **1 702** | **884** |

2012 -03- 23
MUNICIPALITY

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Roads Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Roads* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Road Structures* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Road Furniture* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Attenuation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Power Plants* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *HV Substations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *HV Switching Station* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *MV Substations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *MV Networks* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *LV Networks* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Boreholes* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Reservoirs* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Pump Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Bulk Mains* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Distribution* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Distribution Points* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *PRV Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Station* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Reticulation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Rail Structures* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Rail Furniture* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Drainage Collection* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Attenuation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *MV Substations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *LV Networks* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Piers* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Revetments* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Promenades* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Data Centres* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Core Layers* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Distribution Layers* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

2018 -03- 2 0

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Community Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Halls* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Centres* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Creches* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Testing Stations* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Museums* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Galleries* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Theatres* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Libraries* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Police* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Parks* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Public Open Space* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Nature Reserves* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Markets* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Stalls* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Abattoirs* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Airports* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | |
| **Heritage assets** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | |
| **Investment properties** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Improved Property* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Improved Property* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other assets** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Municipal Offices* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Workshops* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Yards* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Stores* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Laboratories* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Training Centres* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Depots* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Staff Housing* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Social Housing* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| **Intangible Assets** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Water Rights* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Unspecified* | | | | | | | | | |
| **Computer Equipment** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| **Transport Assets** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| **Libraries** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ***Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex*** | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* |
| ***Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"*** | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* |

2012 -03- 27

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Roads* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Road Structures* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Road Furniture* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Drainage Collection* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Attenuation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Power Plants* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *HV Substations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *HV Switching Station* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *MV Substations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *MV Networks* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *LV Networks* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Boreholes* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Reservoirs* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Pump Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Bulk Mains* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Distribution* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Distribution Points* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *PRV Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Pump Station* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Reticulation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Landfill Sites* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Rail Lines* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Rail Structures* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Rail Furniture* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Drainage Collection* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Attenuation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *MV Substations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *LV Networks* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Sand Pumps* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Piers* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Pavetments* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Promenades* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Data Centres* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Core Layers* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Distribution Layers* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

2018 -03- 23

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Community Facilities | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Halls* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Centres* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Creches* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Testing Stations* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Museums* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Galleries* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Theatres* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Libraries* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Police* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Parks* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Public Open Space* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Nature Reserves* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Markets* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Stalls* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Abattoirs* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Airports* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | |
| **Heritage assets** | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | |
| **Investment properties** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Improved Property* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| *Improved Property* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other assets** | **563** | **709** | - | **343** | **343** | **343** | **2 171** | **2 330** | **2 437** |
| Operational Buildings | 563 | 709 | - | 343 | 343 | 343 | 2 171 | 2 330 | 2 437 |
| *Municipal Offices* | | | | 343 | 343 | 343 | 540 | 567 | 595 |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Workshops* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Yards* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Stores* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Laboratories* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Training Centres* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Depots* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | 563 | 709 | - | | | | 1 631 | 1 763 | 1 842 |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Staff Housing* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Social Housing* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| **Intangible Assets** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Water Rights* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Unspecified* | | | | | | | | | |
| **Computer Equipment** | - | - | - | 814 | 814 | 814 | 631 | 658 | 680 |
| Computer Equipment | | | | 814 | 814 | 814 | 631 | 658 | 680 |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | - | - | - | 381 | 381 | 381 | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | 381 | 381 | 381 | | | |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| **Transport Assets** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| **Libraries** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure** | 1 563 | 709 | - | 1 537 | 1 537 | 1 537 | 2 802 | 2 987 | 3 117 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| *R&M as a % of PPE* | 2.4% | 3.4% | 0.0% | 7.1% | 7.1% | 7.1% | 0.0% | 12.7% | 12.5% |
| *R&M as % Operating Expenditure* | 1.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 2.4% | 2.2% | 2.2% | 0.0% | 4.2% | 4.2% |

2012 -03- 29

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| **Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Roads Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Roads* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Road Structures* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Road Furniture* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Attenuation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Power Plants* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *HV Substations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *HV Switching Station* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *MV Substations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *MV Networks* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *LV Networks* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Boreholes* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Reservoirs* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Pump Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Bulk Mains* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Distribution* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Distribution Points* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *PRV Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Station* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Reticulation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Rail Structures* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Rail Furniture* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Drainage Collection* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Attenuation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *MV Substations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *LV Networks* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Piers* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Revetments* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Promenades* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Data Centres* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Core Layers* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Distribution Layers* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Community Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Halls* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Centres* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Creches* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Testing Stations* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Museums* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Galleries* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Theatres* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Libraries* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Police* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Parks* | | | | | | | | | | |

2018-03-23

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Public Open Space* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Nature Reserves* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Markets* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Stalls* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Abattoirs* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Airports* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Heritage assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Investment properties** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other assets** | 964 | 709 | 408 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 |
| Operational Buildings | 964 | 709 | 408 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 |
| *Municipal Offices* | | | 109 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Workshops* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Yards* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Stores* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Laboratories* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Training Centres* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Depots* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | 964 | 709 | 299 | | | | | | |
| Housing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Staff Housing* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Social Housing* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| **Intangible Assets** | – | | 60 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | – | – | 60 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| *Water Rights* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Unspecified* | | | | | | | | | |
| **Computer Equipment** | – | | 60 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Computer Equipment | | | | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | – | – | 102 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | 202 | 202 | 202 | 202 | 202 | 202 |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | – | | 102 | 202 | 202 | 202 | 202 | 202 | 202 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transport Assets** | – | – | 19 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 |
| Transport Assets | | | 19 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 |
| **Libraries** | – | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | – | – | | – | – | – | | – | – |
| Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Depreciation** 1 | 964 | 709 | 589 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 |

2012 -03- 23

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Roads | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Road Structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Road Furniture | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drainage Collection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power Plants | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| HV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dams and Weirs | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Boreholes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRV Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump Station | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Toilet Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Landfill Sites | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Lines | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rail Structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sand Pumps | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Piers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revetments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Promenades | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data Centres | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Core Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Halls | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creches | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Testing Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums | | | | | | | | | | |
| Galleries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Theatres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parks | | | | | | | | | | |

2018 -03- 29

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Public Open Space* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Nature Reserves* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Markets* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Stalls* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Abattoirs* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Airports* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | | | | | | | |
| *Indoor Facilities* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | |
| **Heritage assets** | | | | | | | | | |
| Monuments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | |
| **Investment properties** | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Improved Property* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Unimproved Property* | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | |
| *Improved Property* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Unimproved Property* | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other assets** | | | | | | | | | |
| Operational Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Municipal Offices* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Workshops* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Yards* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Stores* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Laboratories* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Training Centres* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Depots* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | |
| *Staff Housing* | | - | - | - | | | - | | |
| *Social Housing* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Intangible Assets** | | | | | | | | | |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | | | | | | | | | |
| *Water Rights* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Unspecified* | | | | | | | | | |
| **Computer Equipment** | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Transport Assets** | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Libraries** | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ***Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex*** | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| ***Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"*** | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

2018-03-2

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | Ref | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecasts | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Forecast 2021/22 | Forecast 2022/23 | Forecast 2023/24 | Present value |
| **Capital expenditure** | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 250 | 550 | 500 | | | | |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 725 | 790 | - | | | | |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | | 642 | 362 | 384 | | | | |
| *List entity summary if applicable* | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 | - | - | - | - |
| **Future operational costs by vote** | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | |
| *List entity summary if applicable* | | | | | | | | |
| **Total future operational costs** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Future revenue by source** | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| *List other revenues sources if applicable* | | | | | | | | |
| *List entity summary if applicable* | | | | | | | | |
| **Total future revenue** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Net Financial Implications** | | 1 617 | 1 702 | 884 | - | - | - | - |

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project<br>R thousand | Ref<br>1 | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code<br>2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No)<br>4 | Asset Class<br>3 | Asset Sub Class<br>3 | GPS co-ordinates<br>5 | Prior year outcomes<br>Total Project Estimate | Audited Outcome 2015/17 | Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework<br>Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Project information<br>Ward location | New asset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Parent municipality** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 2 FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | [illegible] | - | 250 | 550 | 540 | Administrative | New |
| Vote 3 CORPORATE SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | 585 | 400 | 725 | 750 | - | Administrative | New |
| Vote 4 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | | | [illegible] | 340 | 642 | 362 | 384 | Administrative | New |
| **Parent Capital expenditure** | | | | | | | | | - | 1 707 | 740 | 1 617 | 1 702 | 984 | | |
| **Entities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all capital projects grouped by Entity* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entity A** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water project A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entity B** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity project B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entity Capital expenditure** | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Total Capital expenditure** | | | | | | | | | - | 1 707 | 740 | 1 617 | 1 702 | 984 | | |

2018-03-27

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Project name | Project number | Asset Class 3 | Asset Sub-Class 3 | GPS co-ordinates 4 | Previous target year to complete | Current Year 2017/18 | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | | | | Year | Original Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| **Parent municipality** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote* | | | | *Examples* | *Examples* | | | | | | | |
| **Not Applicable** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entities** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Entity Name*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Project name* | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2018-03-27

DC8 Z F Mgcawu - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| Municipal Vote/Operational project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Prior year outcomes | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 3 | | | 2 | 6 | | | 5 | Total Project Estimate | Audited Outcome 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Ward location |
| **Parent municipality** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | | | Yes | | | | | 16 246 | 17 644 | 13 530 | 20 143 | 21 384 | Whole of district |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | | | Yes | | | | | 13 684 | 14 110 | 14 411 | 15 562 | 16 452 | Administrative |
| Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | | | | | Yes | | | | | 18 760 | 14 713 | 18 117 | 18 559 | 19 106 | Administrative |
| | | | | | Yes | | | | | 17 590 | 17 772 | 18 454 | 19 080 | 20 133 | Whole of district |
| **Parent operational expenditure** | | | | | | | | | | | | 70 512 | 73 445 | 77 246 | |
| **Entities:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all operational projects grouped by Entity* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entity A** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water project A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entity B** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity project B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entity Operational expenditure** | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| **Total Operational expenditure** | | | | | | | | | | 87 379 | 64 240 | 70 512 | 73 445 | 77 246 | |

2018-03-23

# Council Minutes

# NOTULE
# RAADSVERGADERING
# 29 MAART 2018

3.2.2.2

Teenwoordig [presensielys word aangeheg as *bylae "A"*]
Rdl. M.L. Moalosi [Speaker]
Rdl. A. de Bruin
Rdl. J.J.J. Olyn
Rdl. F.L. Witbooi
Rdl. W.D. Klim
Rdl. M.C. Mashila
Rdl. M. Mabilo
Rdl. S. Esau
Rdl. S. Dubeni
Rdl. B. Bosman
Rdl. J. Assegaai
Rdl. J. Lodewyk
Rdl. M. van Zyl
Rdl. P. Isaacs

In diens
Wnde. Munisipale Bestuurder [J.G. Lategan]
Mnr. D.J. van Zyl
Mnr. P. Beukes
Mnr. A. Tieties
Mnr. B. Feris
Me. G. Cloete
Me. J. van Wyk
Me. S. Berend
Me. M. Manyehe

## 1) Opening

[Rdl. J.J.J. Olyn staan in vir die Uitvoerende Burgemeester]

- Die Speaker, Rdl. M.L. Moalosi heet almal welkom by die vergadering.
- Pastoor D. van Rooi open vergadering met skriflesing (Joh 12:13) en gebed. "Ek wil u volg"
- Die Speaker bedank Pastoor van Rooi vir die skriflesing en gebed.

## 2) Verskonings

- Hoofsweep van Partye
  - Uitvoerende Burgemeester (Rdl. A. Vosloo)
  - Rdl. B. Bock
  - Rdl. G.H. Mothibi
  - Rdl. M. Bosman
  - Rdl. M. Basson

- Munisipale Bestuurder

  Geen

**3)3.1 Openingstoespraak: Speaker**

- Die Speaker heet almal welkom by die vergadering en meld dat almal wat die Paastyd op reis gaan veilig bestuur.

**3.2 Openingstoespraak: Uitvoerende Burgemeester**

Geen

**4) Voorleggings**

4.1 Oudit Verslag: Oudit Komitee (3.2.3.2.4.3)

Mnre. L. Lankalebalela, G. Nieuwoudt en Me. M. Venter van die Ouditkomitee sluit by die vergadering aan.

***BESLUIT***

Dat kennis geneem word van die Ouditkomitee verslag soos per agenda.

**5) Goedkeuring van Notules/ Bevestiging van besluite**

5.1 Raadsvergadering: Goedkeuring van Notule (3.2.2.3)

***BESLUIT***

Dat die Notules van die volgende Raadsvergaderings goedgekeur en bekragtig word:

- 31 Januarie 2018
- 31 Januarie 2018 (In Komitee)

5.2 Burgemeesterskomitee: Bevestiging van besluite (3.2.2.3.1)

***BESLUIT***

Dat die Notules van die Burgemeesterskomitee gedateer 31 Januarie 2018, 2 Maart 2018 en 28 Maart 2018 goedgekeur en aanvaar word

5.2 MPAC: 30/11/2017

***BESLUIT***

Dat die aanbevelings van die MPAC komitee gehou op 28 Maart 2018 goedgekeur en aanvaar word.

6) **Staande Item**

6.1 SALGA (12.2.2.3)

6.2 Fruitless & Wasteful expenditure (Staande item)

7) **Annual Report: 2016/2017** (9.1.3)

***DECISION***

7.1 Council, having fully considered the Oversight Report on the 2016/2017 Annual Report of the ZF Mgcawu District Municipality, ADOPTS the 2016/2017 Oversight Report;

7.2 That Council, having fully considered the 2016/2017 Annual Report, attached hereto as an Annexure, APPROVES the Annual Report 2016/2017 without any reservations;

7.3 That the 2016/2017 Oversight Report be made public in accordance with Section 129 (3) of the MFMA and;

7.4 That the Oversight Report and Annual Report 2016/2017 be submitted to the Provincial Legislature in terms of Section 132 (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

8) **"Amended Monitoring Tool of the Audit Recovery Plan" vir die Boekjaar geëindig 30 Junie 2018** (2.1)

***BESLUIT***

Dat die "Amended Monitoring Tool of the Audit Recovery Plan" soos per agenda, goedgekeur word.

9) **Goedkeuring van die Konsep Begroting: 2018/19** (5.1.1.1)

Rdl. J.J.J. Olyn lê die Konsep Begroting vir 2018/19 aan die Raad voor. (Toespraak word aangeheg as ***bylae "B"***).

***Besluit***

9.1 Dat die Konsep Begroting vir 2018/19 soos aangeheg as ***Bylae "C"*** goedgekeur en bekragtig word.

Dat die Begroting 2018/19 in terme van Art. 72(3)(a) en (b) van Wet 56/2003 soos volg goedgekeur word:

"On 29 March 2018 the Council of ZF Mgcawu District Municipality met in the Council Chamber to consider the Budget of the municipality for the financial year 2018/19. The Council approved and adopted the following resolutions:

The Council of ZF Mgcawu District Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:

The Budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/18 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type);
and
Multi- year and Single –year appropriations by municipal vote and standard classifications and associated funding by source

The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:

Budgeted Financial Position;
Budgeted Cash Flows as;
Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
Asset management; and
Basic service delivery measurement

To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of ZF Mgcawu District Municipality approves that cash backing is implemented through the utilization of the gazette revenue allocated to council to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long- term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations."

The A1 Schedule Version 6.2 - 2018/2021 as been utilized for the compilation of the budget as published by National Treasury during November 2017 as required in MFMA Budget Circular.

The Budget of the municipality for the financial year 2018/19 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables A1 – A10 and the supporting tables ( SA1 till SA38).

**10)** **mSCOA Project Issue Log** (5.R)

***BESLUIT***

Dat kennis geneem word van die verslag soos per agenda.

**11)** **mSCOA Implementation Plan** (5.R)

***BESLUIT***

Dat kennis geneem word van die verslag soos per agenda.

**12)** **Municipal Financial Management Capability Maturity Model**

***BESLUIT***

Dat kennis geneem word van die verslag soos per agenda.

13) **Review of the remuneration of Audit Committee members**

***DECISION***

That Council determines the percentage of increase for the Audit Committee.

That Council approves the percentage increase for the remuneration of the Audit Committee that is decided on.

That the increase be paid to the members of the Audit Committee backdated from 1 July 2017.

14) **Kontrakte van die Raad:**
**Magtiging in terme van Art. 116 van Wet 56/2003** (8.2.2)

***BESLUIT***

Dat die redes vir kontrakte op 'n maand-tot-maand basis/ jaar basis sedert 1/7/2017 aanvaar en goedgekeur word.

15) **Hersiening van Organigram 2018/19** (2.1)

***BESLUIT***

Dat die huidige organigram so goedgekeur en aanvaar word.

16) **ZF Mgcawu DRAFT IDP 2018/19** (2.11.1.2)

***BESLUIT***

Dat die Konsep GOP vir 2018/19 deur die Raad goedgekeur en aanvaar word.

17) **IDP 2017/18 Implementation Report: Quarter 3**

***BESLUIT***

Dat die IDP vir 2017/18 Implementation Report vir Kwartaal 3 so goedgekeur en aanvaar word.

18) **Mededelings**

18.1 Polities

COPE = Meegevoel word uitgespreek vir die Uitvoerende Burgemeester se pa wie afgesterwe het, sowel as Rdl. Adams wie afgesterwe het.
Dat die Inklokstelsel van die Raad opgradeer word.
Dat alle vakante Munisipale Bestuurders se poste gevul word in die Distrik.
'n Geseënde Paasnaweek word aan alle Raadslede en Amptenare toegewens.

DA = Dankie vir die goeie samewerking tussen Raad en Amptenare.

ANC = Alle sterkte word toegewens aan die Uitvoerende Burgemeester wie se vader oorlede is.
Alle sterkte word toegewens aan Rdle. Bock, Mothibi en Bosman wie siek is.
Geseënde Paasnaweek word toegewens aan alle Raadslede en Amptenare.
Alle sterkte word toegewens aan die Orange familie.
Geseënde Paasnaweek word aan almal toegewens.

18.2 Administrasie

- Alle sterkte word toegewens aan die Orange familie.
- Geseënde Paasnaweek word aan almal toegewens.

**19) Bedankings: Speaker**

- Die Speaker bedank die Raad en Amptenare vir die goeie samewerking.
- Grondeise sal deursigtig hanteer word.
- Geseënde Paasnaweek aan alle Raadslede en Amptenare.

**20) Afsluiting**

# Service Delivery Standard

Northern Cape Province: ZF Mgcawu District Municipality(DC8) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table - Draft Annual Budget 2018/2021

| Standard | Description | Ref | 2012/13 Actual Outcome | 2013/14 Actual Outcome | 2014/15 Audited Outcome | 2015/2016 Original Budget | 2015/2016 Adjusted Budget | 2015/2016 Full Year Forecast | Service Level |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Solid Waste Removal** | | | | | | | | | |
| Premise based removal (Residential Frequency) | | | | | | | | | Not Applicable, ZF Mgcawu District Municipality does not render any basic services |
| Premise based removal (Business Frequency) | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Removal (Frequency) | | | | | | | | | |
| Removal Bags provided(Yes/No) | | | | | | | | | |
| Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No) | | | | | | | | | |
| Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD | | | | | | | | | |
| Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD | | | | | | | | | |
| How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer) | | | | | | | | | |
| Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer) | | | | | | | | | |
| Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No) | | | | | | | | | |
| Licenced landfill site(Yes/No) | | | | | | | | | |
| **Water Service** | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop) | | | | | | | | | Not Applicable, ZF Mgcawu District Municipality does not render any basic services |
| Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers) | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year) | | | | | | | | | |
| Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period) | | | | | | | | | |
| On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months) | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)*** | | | | | | | | | |
| One service connection affected (number of hours) | | | | | | | | | |
| Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours) | | | | | | | | | |
| Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours) | | | | | | | | | |
| Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours) | | | | | | | | | |
| What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality? | | | | | | | | | |
| Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No) | | | | | | | | | |
| How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days) | | | | | | | | | |
| Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No) | | | | | | | | | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Electricity Service** | | |
| What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month? | | |
| Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No) | | |
| How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system? | | |
| What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year) | | |
| Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period) | | |
| On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months) | | |
| Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer) | | |
| Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no) | | |
| Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No) | | |
| How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days) | | |
| Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No) | | Not Applicable, ZF Mgcawu District Municipality does not render any basic services |
| How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad) | | |
| How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days) | | |
| How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days) | | |
| How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days) | | |
| How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days) | | |
| **Sewerage Service** | | |
| Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification? | | |
| To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers? | | |
| ***How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average*** | | |
| Severe overflow? (hours) | | |
| Sewer blocked pipes Large pipes? (Hours) | | |
| Sewer blocked pipes Small pipes? (Hours) | | Not Applicable, ZF Mgcawu District Municipality does not render any basic services |
| Spillage clean-up? (hours) | | |
| Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours) | | |
| **Road Infrastructure Services** | | |
| Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours) | | |
| Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours) | | |
| Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours) | | Not Applicable, ZF Mgcawu District Municipality does not render any basic services |
| Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours) | | |
| **Property valuations** | | |
| How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer) | | |
| Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No) | | Not Applicable, ZF Mgcawu District Municipality does not levy property taxes |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Financial Management** | | |
| Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase) | | Decrease |
| Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No) | | No |
| Are there Council adopted business process tsructuring the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balaince? | | Yes |
| How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received? | | 30days |
| Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annualy including for the next two to three years procurement plans? | | Yes |
| **Administration** | | |
| Reaction time on enquiries and requests? | | |
| Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days) | | |
| Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days) | | |
| Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days) | | |
| What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more) | | |
| How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours) | Because the district municipality doesnot have wards or DMA's we doesnot work directly with the community therefor we doesnot have service or account complaints If qeries arose it is addressed within 2 days | |
| Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No) | | |
| Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No) | | |
| How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer) | | |
| How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings? | Weekly reports are submitted to CFO and Municipal Manager of all requisitions submitted and progress thereof | |
| **Community safety and licensing services** | | |
| How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes) | | Not Applicable, the district municipality doesnot act as Agency on behalf of Department of Roads and Safety |
| How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes) | | |
| How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes) | | |
| How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes) | | |
| How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes) | | |
| What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes) | | 5minutes |
| What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes) | | 15minutes |
| What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes) | | 40minutes |
| **Economic development** | | |
| How many economic development projects does the municipality drive? | | |
| How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects? | | ZFM DM support Local Municipalities in their execution of their respective tasks |
| What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security? | | We do not have any projects as we do not have a budget for them Projects are at Local Municipalities |
| Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No) | | |
| **Other Service delivery and communication** | | |
| Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No) | | Yes |
| Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No) | | |
| Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No) | | Yes |
| | | No |
| | | Yes |

Municipal Manager:.....

Date: 30 March 2018